

File No: 4.1.14

#### NOTICE OF ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL

Dear Councillor,

The next Ordinary Meeting of the Northampton Shire Council will be held on Wednesday  $22^{nd}$  April 2015 in the Council Chambers, Northampton commencing at 1.00pm.

The agenda for the above-mentioned meeting is enclosed.

Lunch will be served from 12.00pm.

GARRY L KEEFFE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

15th April 2015





## 22<sup>nd</sup> April 2015

## **NOTICE OF MEETING**

Dear Elected Member

The next ordinary meeting of the Northampton Shire Council will be held on Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup> April 2015, at The Council Chambers, Northampton commencing at 1.00pm.

#### GARRY KEEFFE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

15th April 2015

#### **DISCLAIMER**

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the **Shire of Northampton** for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council/Committee meetings or during formal/informal conversations with staff. The **Shire of Northampton** disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council/Committee meetings, discussions or any decision recorded in the unconfirmed minutes of Council or Committee's of Council. Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement does so at that persons or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for licence, any statement, limitation or approval made by a member or officer of the **Shire of Northampton** during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the **Shire of Northampton**. The **Shire of Northampton** warns that anyone who has lodged an application with the **Shire of Northampton** must obtain and should only rely on <u>WRITTEN CONFIRMATION</u> of the outcome of the application, and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the **Shire of Northampton** in respect of the application.

Signed

Date 15<sup>th</sup> April 2015

GARRY L KEEFFE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

#### AGENDA ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL 22<sup>nd</sup> April 2015

#### 1. OPENING

#### 2. PRESENT

- 2.1 Leave of Absence
- 2.2 Apologies

#### 3. QUESTION TIME

#### 4. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

4.1 Ordinary Meeting of Council – 20<sup>th</sup> March 2015

#### 5. RECEIVAL OF MINUTES -

#### 6. **REPORTS**

- 6.1 Works
- 6.2 Health & Building
- 6.3 Town Planning
- 6.4 Finance
- 6.5 Administration & Corporate

#### 7. COUNCILLORS & DELEGATES REPORTS

- 7.1 Presidents Report
- 7.2 Deputy Presidents Report
- 7.3 Councillors' Reports

#### 8. INFORMATION BULLETIN

#### 9. NEW ITEMS OF BUSINESS

- 10. NEXT MEETING
- 11. CLOSURE



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road Northampton on 20<sup>th</sup> March 2015

March 2015							
3.1	OPENING	3					
3.2	PRESENT	3					
3.2.1	LEAVE OF ABSENCE	3					
3.2.2	APOLOGIES	3					
3.3	QUESTION TIME	3					
3.4	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES	4					
3.4.1	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES - ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 20 <sup>th</sup> FEBRUARY 201 <i>5</i>	4					
3.5	RECEIVAL OF MINUTES	4					
3.6	WORKS REPORT	4					
3.6.1	MAINTENANCE WORKS/CONSTRUCTION WORKS PROGRAM (ITEM 6.1.1)	4					
3.7	HEALTH/BUILDING REPORT	4					
3.7.1	BUILDING STATISTICS (ITEM 6.2.1)	4					
3.8	TOWN PLANNING REPORT	5					
3.8.1	DRAFT SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON MUNICIPAL INVENTORY – ADOPTION FOR CONSENT TO ADVERTISE (ITEM 6.3.1)	5					
3.8.2	REQUEST TO MODIFY LOCATION OF BUILDING ENVELOPE – LOT 10 (NO. 10) RANCH COURT, KALBARRI (ITEM 6.3.2)	5					
3.8.3	DRAFT KALBARRI AND HORROCKS BEACH COASTAL MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES – CONCLUSION OF PUBLIC ADVERTISING & FINAL ADOPTION (ITEM 6.3.3)	5					
3.8.4	SUMMARY OF PLANNING INFORMATION ITEMS (ITEM 6.3.4)	7					
3.9	FINANCE REPORT	8					
3.9.1	ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT (ITEM 6.4.1)	8					
3.9.2	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - FEBRUARY 2015 (ITEM 6.4.2)	8					
3.9.3	2014/2015 BUDGET REVIEW (ITEM 6.4.3)	8					
3.9.4	CREDIT CARD AUTHORISATION - DCEO (ITEM 6.4.3)	9					
3.10	ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT	9					
3.10.1	REQUEST TO OPERATE FUN FAIR – TAYLOR'S CARNIVALS (ITEM 6.5.1)	9					
3.10.2	PROPOSED POLICY – PETROLEUM, MINING AND EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRIES (ITEM 6.5.2)	10					
3.10.3	KALBARRI PHOTOVOLTAIC STATION (ITEM 6.5.3)	13					
3.10.4	NORTHAMPTON OLD SCHOOL SITE (ITEM 6.5.4)	13					
3.10.5	PROPOSED KALBARRI TO SHARK BAY ROAD (ITEM 6.5.5)	14					
3.10.6	LEAD TAILINGS RESULTS – COUNCIL PROPERTIES (ITEM 6.5.6)	14					
3.11	SHIRE PRESIDENTS REPORT	14					



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road Northampton on 20<sup>th</sup> March 2015

3.12	DEPUTY SHIRE PRESIDENTS REPORT	14
3.13	COUNCILLORS REPORTS	14
3.13.1	CR GLIDDON	14
3.13.4	CR SCOTT	15
3.14	INFORMATION BULLETIN	15
3.15	NEW ITEMS OF BUSINESS	15
3.16	NEXT MEETING OF COUNCIL	15
3.17	CLOSURE	15



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road Northampton on 20<sup>th</sup> March 2015

#### 3.1 OPENING

The President thanked all Councillors and staff members present for their attendance and declared the meeting open at 1.00pm.

#### 3.2 PRESENT

Cr G Wilson	President	Northampton Ward
Cr C Simkin	Deputy President	Northampton Ward
Cr S Stock-Standen		Northampton Ward
Cr P Gliddon		Kalbarri Ward
Cr M Holt		Kalbarri Ward
Cr D Pike		Kalbarri Ward
Cr M Scott		Kalbarri Ward
Mr Garry Keeffe	Chief Executive Officer	
Mr Grant Middleton	Deputy Chief Executive C	Officer
Mr Neil Broadhurst	Manager Works & Techn	ical Services
Mrs Hayley Williams	Principal Planner	

#### 3.2.1 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil

#### 3.2.2 APOLOGIES

Cr T Carson, Cr D Stanich

#### 3.3 QUESTION TIME

No members of the public were present during question time.



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road Northampton on 20<sup>th</sup> March 2015

#### 3.4 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

3.4.1 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES – ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 20<sup>th</sup> FEBRUARY 2015

Moved Cr SCOTT, seconded Cr PIKE

That the minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on the 20<sup>th</sup> February 2015 be confirmed as a true and correct record with the following changes.

- 2.3 Replace Nola Burges with Nova Burges
- 2.4.1 Replace Moved Cr GLIDON with Moved Cr GLIDDON

2.8.6 - Replace Moved Cr WISON with Moved Cr WILSON

CARRIED 7/0

#### 3.5 RECEIVAL OF MINUTES

Nil

#### 3.6 WORKS REPORT

3.6.1 MAINTENANCE WORKS/CONSTRUCTION WORKS PROGRAM (ITEM 6.1.1)

Noted

Mr Broadhurst left the meeting at 1.08pm.

#### 3.7 HEALTH/BUILDING REPORT

#### 3.7.1 BUILDING STATISTICS (ITEM 6.2.1)

Noted



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road Northampton on 20<sup>th</sup> March 2015

#### 3.8 TOWN PLANNING REPORT

3.8.1 DRAFT SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON MUNICIPAL INVENTORY – ADOPTION FOR CONSENT TO ADVERTISE (ITEM 6.3.1)

Moved Cr STOCK-STANDEN, seconded Cr GLIDDON

That Council endorse the February 2015 edition of the Shire of Northampton Municipal Inventory for advertising purposes.

CARRIED 7/0

3.8.2 REQUEST TO MODIFY LOCATION OF BUILDING ENVELOPE – LOT 10 (NO. 10) RANCH COURT, KALBARRI (ITEM 6.3.2)

Moved Cr SCOTT, seconded Cr HOLT

That Council resolve to approve the relocation of the building envelope on Lot 10 (No. 10) Ranch Court, Kalbarri subject to:

- 1. The subdivision guide plan being amended at the cost of the Applicant/Landowner; and
- 2. Payment of \$147.00 the required Application Fee.

#### CARRIED 7/0

3.8.3 DRAFT KALBARRI AND HORROCKS BEACH COASTAL MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES – CONCLUSION OF PUBLIC ADVERTISING & FINAL ADOPTION (ITEM 6.3.3)

Moved Cr STOCK-STANDEN, seconded Cr SIMKIN

#### That Council

 Endorse the Kalbarri Coastal Management Strategy and the Horrocks Beach Coastal Management Strategy (Final February 2015) subject to the recommended amendments included within the Schedule of Submissions Table attached as Appendix 1 to the Town Planning Report 20 March 2015; and subject the following amendments to the recommendations in each strategy:



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road Northampton on 20<sup>th</sup> March 2015

Kalbarri Coastal Management Strategy					
Recommendation 4	reword to state "Fence off walk trails and construct Chinaman's Point car park area as per Grey Street Road Improvement Plan previously adopted by Council."				
Recommendation 7	delete the words "dry composting" toilets as option for water serviced toilets can be considered.				
Recommendation 9	remove recommendation as refuse bins are located at the northern boat ramp area and re- word document to provide a access road similar to the National Park access where the road is diverted into the area with signage to make it obvious to people to slow down/stop and read signs before entry.				
Recommendation 14	remove reference to the Red Bluff toilets as new toilets have been installed.				
Recommendation 39	delete recommendation as Council will not pursue the development of a lap pool within the Murchison River.				
Recommendation 40	delete the recommendation as the relocation of the Sea Search and Rescue building has been determined by both Council and the Kalbarri community for it to remain in its current site and the Council has now entered into a lease agreement with the Kalbarri Sea Search and Rescue Group for them to remain at their current site.				

Horrocks Coastal Management Strategy

Recommendation 1 remove the recommendation as the issue in repair pathways from stormwater damage is a maintenance issue to be addressed by Council and not an implementation action of the Coastal Strategy.



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road Northampton on 20<sup>th</sup> March 2015

Recommendation 18	reword recommendation that boardwalks be constructed in identified areas within the strategy however in regards to a board walk to provide disability access to the proposed Horrocks Community Centre as stated within the strategy as being on the western side of the North Court Strata is not supported as the shortest and most "legible" route to the Community Centre which would need to be via a dual use path down North Court which ensures safe disabled access to the new Centre.
Recommendation 20	delete recommendation as coastal morts are to be retained in a redevelopment for provision of car parking and better beach access in this area.
Recommendation 26	reword as the area recommended for exercise equipment is within a car park redevelopment area as per Recommendation 20 and reword this recommendation to state that exercise equipment be located in grass park land areas.
Recommendation 30	recommendation relates to the need for signs to identify boat launching area in the southern beach section (Whiting Pool area). As there are no such designated boat launching area within this section of the foreshores the recommendation be changed to warn boat users that the foreshore is predominantly a swimming area and highlight boat users of potential dangers and provide advice of other locations for bat launching.

2. Adopt the Kalbarri Coastal Management Strategy and the Horrocks Beach Coastal Management Strategy (Final February 2015) as a Local Planning Policy under the relevant Town Planning Schemes.

CARRIED 7/0

#### 3.8.4 SUMMARY OF PLANNING INFORMATION ITEMS (ITEM 6.3.4)

#### Noted

Hayley Williams left the meeting at 1.26pm.



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road Northampton on 20<sup>th</sup> March 2015

#### **3.9 FINANCE REPORT**

#### 3.9.1 ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT (ITEM 6.4.1)

Moved Cr HOLT, seconded Cr PIKE

That Municipal Fund Cheques 20485 to 20517 inclusive, totalling \$81,685.24, Municipal EFT payments numbered EFT13467 to EFT13577 inclusive totalling \$258,447.77, Direct Debit payments GJ0814 to GJ0818 totalling \$866.07, Trust Fund Cheques 2026-2033, totalling \$4,987.61 be passed for payment and the items therein be declared authorised expenditure.

#### CARRIED BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 7/0

#### 3.9.2 MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – FEBRUARY 2015 (ITEM 6.4.2)

Moved Cr GLIDDON, seconded Cr STOCK-STANDEN

That Council adopts the Monthly Financial Reports for the period ending 28 February 2015.

CARRIED 7/0

#### 3.9.3 2014/2015 BUDGET REVIEW (ITEM 6.4.3)

Moved Cr STOCK-STANDEN, seconded Cr SCOTT

That Council in accordance with regulation 33A of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 adopt the review of the 2014/2015 Budget and note any variances or recommendations.

That Council authorise the additional expenditure amount of \$55,576 for the construction of the four Light Industrial units in Northampton.

That Council authorise the use of \$55,576 of the funds received from the sale of the Hampton Road property to fund the additional costs associated with the Light Industrial Area.

CARRIED BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 7/0



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road Northampton on 20<sup>th</sup> March 2015

3.9.4 CREDIT CARD AUTHORISATION - DCEO (ITEM 6.4.3)

Moved Cr SCOTT, seconded Cr HOLT

- 1. That Council authorises the allocation of a \$5,000 credit card for the Deputy Chief Executive Officer.
- 2. That Council authorises the amendment of the "Corporate Credit Card Use Policy" as per the following.
- a) Insert "and/or Deputy Chief Executive Officer" into section 1.0, 3.0, 4.1, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3
- b) Change section 3.2 as follows: "The current limit on the Shire of Northampton credit cards is \$10,000 with \$5,000 allocated to the Chief Executive Officers credit card and \$5,000 allocated to the Deputy Chief Executive Officers credit card"

#### CARRIED BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 7/0

#### 3.10 ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT

#### 3.10.1 REQUEST TO OPERATE FUN FAIR – TAYLOR'S CARNIVALS (ITEM 6.5.1)

Moved Cr HOLT, seconded Cr WILSON

That Council not approve the operation of Taylors Fun Fair on the Kalbarri foreshore/parkland area, however approves the use of the lawn area east (not on the actual oval) of the cricket practice wickets at the Kalbarri Recreation facilities located on Porter Street and is subject to the following conditions:

- Volume of music to be turned down and all speakers to be located where the music is projected eastward to ensure the music is not a hindrance to the caravan park and holiday resorts and residential areas along Porter Street.
- All electrical services/leads are secure and not to be in areas where pedestrian traffic is prominent.
- They are to provide own electrical power source.
- Use is for the period as requested, set up on 7<sup>th</sup> July and operate between the 8<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> July and move from site on 13 July 2015.



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road Northampton on 20<sup>th</sup> March 2015

- Times of operation are from 3pm to 9pm on each day.
- A hire fee of \$500 for use of the area is to apply.

#### CARRIED 6/1

Cr Scott voted against the motion.

3.10.2 PROPOSED POLICY – PETROLEUM, MINING AND EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRIES (ITEM 6.5.2)

Moved Cr SCOTT, seconded Cr HOLT

That Council adopt the following policy on Petroleum, Mining and Extractive Industries.

#### **PETROLEUM, MINING & EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRIES POLICY**

#### **Policy Statement**

The Shire of Northampton supports the expansion of industry that helps deliver economic prosperity to its residents however, in providing this support Council supports every effort being undertaken to ensure that the initial assessment as well as compliance and monitoring of any activity is carried out at a level that protects the amenity of the natural and built environment and that of residents.

#### Objectives

- To ensure that local values relating to lifestyle and quality of life, including public health, amenity, biodiversity, water (both surface and ground), and other economic sectors (such as agriculture and tourism) are adequately considered and protected from the development or expansion of any extractive industry activity in the Shire of Northampton.
- To ensure that any future or existing extractive industry activity is thoroughly assessed, monitored and managed effectively to meet all conditions of development consent, and endeavour to continuously improve operational practices to reduce the environment impacts wherever practicable.
- To ensure petroleum and mining companies build a commitment to best practice standards for petroleum and mining activity in the Shire of Northampton, and actively participate in local communities.



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road Northampton on 20<sup>th</sup> March 2015

#### Guidelines

The principal role for Council is to advocate on behalf of the Shire of Northampton and its communities. Council is not the determining authority for mining applications.

The primary economic land use within the Shire of Northampton is food production through agriculture.

The Shire of Northampton's communities and businesses are dependent on access to clean groundwater. The protection of water resources and infrastructure (including underground aquifers, catchment and recharge areas, rivers, creeks, lakes, wetlands, dams, wells and bores) from pollution of overuse is therefore of paramount importance to the sustainability of the local economy and communities in the region.

The Shire of Northampton contains areas of natural vegetation (including the Kalbarri National Park) that are unique and of global ecological significance. These areas not only provide a basis for nature-based tourism industries, but are worthy of protection in their own right in order to support the maintenance of ecosystem services including clean air, water and biological diversity.

In respect to current and future proposal for on-shore petroleum or other extractive industries, Council will;

- a. Effectively consult communities within the Shire regarding onshore petroleum or other extractive industries development and represents the concerns and interests of these communities in decision making on all matters relating to these developments;
- Assume a leadership role in negotiating with the State Government and resources companies to ensure that any petroleum or mineral resource projects in the Shire provide benefit to the community, and individuals within the community where appropriate;
- c. Ensure that the protection of the health of communities and the protection of groundwater resources is afforded the highest priority in decision making by the Council;
- d. Support and advocate for the rights of communities and residents within the Shire to clean water, clean air and enjoyment of land without pollution or nuisance;
- e. Support and advocate for the existing economic land uses within the Shire to continue to operate unhindered by impacts of petroleum or extractive industries;



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road Northampton on 20<sup>th</sup> March 2015

f. Facilitate an open dialogue and discussion within the community of all stakeholders, based on the sharing of accurate information to encourage an informed debate about issues relating to mining;

## Council support for specific onshore petroleum development or exploration proposals

- a. Council does not support petroleum resource development within the Shire (including exploration) which has not first undergone thorough and independent assessment of environmental, health, agricultural and socioeconomic impacts (including cumulative impacts) by the Environmental Protection Authority, Department of Health and other relevant agencies.
- b. The Shire of Northampton will consider each proposal for petroleum resource development or exploration within the Shire by applying the following criteria for decisions making. To be supported by the Shire, exploration and development must:
  - Undertake thorough community consultation and achieve demonstrated broad community support for development;
  - Maintain and protect the amenity and character of the Shire, and its existing communities and land uses;
  - Ensure zero impact on groundwater resources used for drinking, agriculture and other existing uses, including the catchment and recharge areas for these resources;
  - Ensure zero impact on the health of communities or individuals within the Shire;
  - Ensure that the impacts on Council infrastructure are adequately compensated for in the immediate and future life of that asset, and that the full costs are recovered for any additional infrastructure required;
  - Provide full transparency to the community regarding all environmental compliance and monitoring data, including air quality and groundwater monitoring results, chemicals used, and any other relevant information which must be disclosed in a timely manner;
  - Accept a "presumption of liability" for any groundwater pollution that is detected in the vicinity of oil and gas extraction operations and which can reasonably be associated with those operations;
  - Provide guarantees of full reparation and remediation of groundwater, land, infrastructure, public health or other unplanned impacts that arise from the development.



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road Northampton on 20<sup>th</sup> March 2015

c. The Shire of Northampton is not willing to provide its support or assistance to proponents or other parties (including the State Government) who seek to undertake or promote petroleum or mining activities within the Shire that do not meet these standards.

CARRIED 6/1

Cr Pike voted against the motion

#### 3.10.3 KALBARRI PHOTOVOLTAIC STATION (ITEM 6.5.3)

Moved Cr SCOTT, seconded Cr SIMKIN

That Council advises Synergy that it does not require the management of Reserve 43170 to be transferred to the Shire of Northampton and does not want a portion of the photovoltaic system to be retained for historical purposes.

CARRIED 7/0

#### AFTERNOON TEA AND SITE VISIT ADJOURNMENT

Council adjourned for afternoon tea and site visit to the "Old School Site" at 2.30pm.

Meeting reconvened at 2.52pm with the following in attendance:

Cr Wilson, Cr Simkin, Cr Gliddon, Cr Stock-Standen, Cr Scott, Cr Pike, Cr Holt, Chief Executive Officer Garry Keeffe, Deputy Chief Executive Officer Grant Middleton

#### 3.10.4 NORTHAMPTON OLD SCHOOL SITE (ITEM 6.5.4)

Moved Cr GLIDDON, seconded Cr SIMKIN

That Council not undertake any major redevelopment of the old basketball court and associated areas however undertake ripping up of the old court area to allow natural regrowth and plant native plant species within the area.

CARRIED 7/0



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road Northampton on 20<sup>th</sup> March 2015

#### 3.10.5 PROPOSED KALBARRI TO SHARK BAY ROAD (ITEM 6.5.5)

Moved Cr STOCK-STANDEN, seconded Cr SCOTT

That Council determines that CR Wilson, CR Simkin, Cr Gliddon and CR Scott with the CEO are to meet with the Shire of Shark Bay to discuss the proposed Kalbarri to Shark Bay Road project.

CARRIED 7/0

#### 3.10.6 LEAD TAILINGS RESULTS – COUNCIL PROPERTIES (ITEM 6.5.6)

Noted

#### 3.11 SHIRE PRESIDENTS REPORT

Since the last Council meeting Cr Wilson reported on his attendance at the following:

23/2/15 WALGA Zone meeting in Geraldton 25/2 RSL Hall works meeting in relation to future hall improvement works with the President RSL Western Australia in attendance

#### 3.12 DEPUTY SHIRE PRESIDENTS REPORT

Since the last Council meeting Cr Simkin reported on his attendance at the RSL Hall works Meeting on 25/2/15 with the President RSL Western Australia in attendance.

#### 3.13 COUNCILLORS REPORTS

3.13.1 CR GLIDDON

Since the last Council meeting Cr Gliddon reported on her attendance at the following:

- 4/3/15 Kalbarri Visitor Centre Committee Meetings
- 9/3/15 Midwest Tourism Alliance Meeting in Geraldton
- 10/3/15 Men's Shed Meeting Kalbarri
- 19/3/15 Met with representative from RoadWise Group, Community Resource Centre and Shaun Peters OIC Kalbarri Police in relation to RoadWise funding application.



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road Northampton on 20th

#### March 2015

#### 3.13.4 CR SCOTT

Since the last Council meeting Cr Scott reported on his attendance at three meetings with Shaun Peters the OIC of Kalbarri Police.

#### 3.14 INFORMATION BULLETIN

Noted

#### 3.15 NEW ITEMS OF BUSINESS

Cr Stock-Standen inquired who is the actual owner of the land where Bovell Park playground equipment is located as there are concerns with the condition of that equipment.

CEO advised that the land is unallocated crown land, therefore under the control of the state government and has no knowledge or record on how "Bovell Park was developed or who developed it.

Moved Cr STOCK-STANDEN, seconded Cr GLIDDON

That Council remove all playground equipment and signage from Bovell Park in Northampton.

CARRIED 7/0

#### 3.16 NEXT MEETING OF COUNCIL

The next Ordinary Meeting of Council will be held on the 22<sup>nd</sup> April 2015 commencing at 1.00pm at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road Northampton.

#### 3.17 CLOSURE

There being no further business, the President thanked everyone for their attendance and declared the meeting closed at 3.37pm.



#### **WORKS & ENGINEERING REPORT CONTENTS**

6.1.1 INFORMATION ITEMS MAINTENANCE / CONSTRUCTION WORKS PROGRAM



6.	1.	

# INFORMATION ITEMS – MAINTENANCE/CONSTRUCTION WORKS PROGRAM REPORTING OFFICER: Neil Broadhurst - MWTS DATE OF REPORT: 14<sup>th</sup> April 2015 APPENDICES: 1.

The following works, outside of the routine works, have been undertaken since the last report and are for Council information.

#### Specific Road Works

- Maintenance grading carried out on Ogilvie West, Warribanno Chimney, Box, Rosehill, Ajana East and Coolacalaya Roads.
- Gravel sheeting and verge improvement works carried out on Wundi and Horry Road.
- Flood Damage and associated cleanup works including general maintenance grading, gravel sheeting, culvert clearance and road and floodway clearance works as a result of significant rainfall received 27<sup>th</sup> March 2015 on Chilimony, Wundi, Parker, Rob, Swamps, Gill, Sandy Gully, Mitchell, Yallabartharra, North, Bishop Gully, Ogilvie East, Baderra and Horrocks Roads.

Many of these roads require additional follow up works to repair concrete floodway walls, headwalls and associated rock protection structure etc.

#### Maintenance Items

- Road verge and general chemical spraying.
- Port Gregory foreshore area Sand removal from front car park area.
- Verge pickup undertaken Kalbarri 3 days, Northampton and surrounds 2 days.
- Bovell Park Removal of old playground equipment and infrastructure.
- Lions Park playground Assistance to remove all old equipment and increase pad size for installation of new equipment..

#### Other Items (Budget)

- Northampton Stephen Street Dual Use Pathway works commenced.
- Northampton Oval fertilized.
- Horrocks Road Shoulder Reconditioning works commenced.

#### Plant Items

• New Truck received 17<sup>th</sup> April 2015.



#### <u>Staff/Personnel Items</u>

• Nil.

#### OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.1.1

For Council information.

#### WORKS CREW 12 MONTHLY PROGRAM AND PROGRESS REPORT (2014/2015)

(April 2015)

2014/2015 Budget Works	Status	Comments
Regional Road Group Projects		
<b>Kalbarri Road</b> Bitumen edge reinstatement - carry over 13/14		Management contacting contractors to carry out works - Inc into Main Roads works
<b>Kalbarri Road</b> Pavement Repair sfk 11:00 (Mt View)	COMPLETE	
Horrocks Road Shoulder Reconditioning	COMMENCED	
<u>Roads to Recovery</u> (Carry over 2013/14)		
Mary Street - Northampton NWCH to Barlow - Street improvements	COMPLETE	
Grey Street - Kalbarri (inc B/Spot funding) Reconstruct from Clotworthy Street north	COMPLETE	
Magee Crescent - Kalbarri Aggregate reseal and replace concrete kerbing	COMMENCED	
<u>Roads to Recovery</u> (New Works 2014/15)		
Chilimony Road Reconstruct and Overlay works - Stage 1	ĊŎŴŀPLETE	
Chilimony Road Pavement Repairs - South and	COMPLETE	
Cont.		

2014/2015 Budget Works	Status	Comments
Royalties for Regions Funding		
<b>Ogilvie East Road - Stage 3A</b> Reseal Comers	COMPLETE	
<b>Ogilvie East Road - Stage 3B</b> Construct to primerseal (2:2km's)	COMPLETE	Construction Complete
<u>MUNICIPAL FUND CONSTRUCTION</u> (Carry over 2013/14)		
Kalbarri - Hotel Car Park Reseal 2011/2012 works	COMPLETE	Section not carried out due to area having excess bitumen from primerseal.
<b>Ogilvie West Road</b> Realign corner and install culvert	COMPLETE	
Kalbarri - Auger Street Reseal works	COMPLETE	
Kalbarri - Batavia Circle Reseal works	COMPLETE	
<b>Harvey Road</b> Pavement Repairs	Defer to 2015/2016	
<u>MUNICIPAL FUND CONSTRUCTION</u> (New Works 2014/15)		
<u>Kalbarri</u>		
Francis Close Reseal	COMPLETE	
Glass Street Reseal	COMPLETE	
Kelsar Place Reseal	COMPLETE	
<b>Tiki Place</b> Reseal	COMPLETE	
Cont.		

2014/2015 Budget Works	Status	Comments
Mortimer / Coles Street Reseal	COMPLETE	
Hackney Street Reseal	ĊŎŴŀPLETĖ	
Northampton		
Bateman Street Widen North side - NWCH to Barlow (inc footpath)	Defer to 2015/2016	
First Avenue Construct and Sea	COMPLETE	
West Street Upgrade stormwater treatment - lowpoint	Defer to 2015/2016	
Önşlew:/ Stephen Street Asphalt fishtail	ĊŎŴŀPLETĖ	
<u>Horrocks</u>		
Glance Street Construct parking bay and beach access (south park)		
<u>Rural</u>		
Yallabatharra Road Reseal Crossing	COMPLETE	
Binnu: West Rαad Reseal Crossing/s	ĊŎŴŀPLETĖ	
MUNICIPAL FOOTPATHS		
<u>Kalbarri Townsite</u>		
Kalbarri - Malaluca trail Repairs to existing (Provisional Sum)		Commenced April 2015
Northampton - Stephen Street Brook to NWCH		Commenced March 2015
Cont.		

2014/2015 Budget Works	Status	Comments
OTHER WORKS - SPECIFIC / MAINTENANCE North Road - NWCH to Chilimony (Gravel sheeting) Hatch Road - West of cross roads (Gravel sheeting)		
Ogilvie West Road - Chilimony Road to Gravel pit Yerina Springs Road - 2 areas (Gravel sheeting) Harvey Road - Staged works (Gravel sheeting) Ogilvie East Road - Nolba to Balla Whellarra		
OTHER WORKS - Ovals/Foreshores/Parks/Gardens		
Northampton LiA units Construct carpark/s and hardstand area/s	COMPLETE	
Northampton Doctors Surgery Remove old frees, trim and remove trees from carpark	COMPLETE	
<b>Binnu Refuse Site</b> Push new hole	COMPLETE	
Kalbarri cemetery Grass planting and associated turf improvement/s	ĊŎŴ₽ĿĔŦĔ	
Horrocks Jetty Maintenance works to pier supports	Defer to 2015/2016	Manager of Works has met with Contractor to undertaken a more staged approach Resubmit for 2015/2016 budget consideration
Northampton - Kings Park New BBQ and shelter	COMPLETE	
Northampton - Mary Street	COMPLETE	
Kalbarri oval Top dressing and associated turf improvement/s	COWPLETE	
OTHER WORKS - Depots		
<b>Kalbarri Depot</b> Office /:Lunchroom building /:WIFI:link	COWPLETE	Modifications/Additions to be listed for 2015/16 budget consideration
Cont.		

2014/2015 Budget Works	Status	Comments
PLANT ITEMS - Major		
Northampton - Backhoe Ioader Purchase new - trade/sell P215 JCB:3CX	COMPLETE	Delivery:17th March 2018
Northampton - 6 Wheel tipper Purchase New - trade/sell P168 Iveco Truck	ORDERED	Delivery 17th April 2015
Northampton - Maintenance Manager (Utility) Purchase New - trade/sell P194 Mazda Bravo (Horrocks) Send P222 to Horrocks	COMPLETE	
Northampton - Maintenance Grader (Utility) Purchase New - retain P211: Toyota Hilux Send P211 to Kalbarri - New Position	ĊŎŴ₽ĹĔŦĔ	
Aggregate spreader boxes Purchase 2 x New	COMPLETE	
Tractor Broom Purchase 1 x New	COMPLETE	
PLANT ITEMS - Minor/Other/Sundry tools		
Kalbarri - Jack Hammer (1000watt) Kalbarri - Electric cement mixer Kalbarri - Generator (4Kva min) Kalbarri - 20 litre spray unit Northampton - Whipper Snipper Northampton - Blower (FS86) Northampton - Fire fighter / Spray unit Northampton - Air grease gun (depot) Northampton - Large chainsaw Northampton - Large chainsaw Northampton - Mower Jack (depot)	COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE	Purchased changed to general purpose trofley jack.



#### HEALTH AND BUILDING REPORT CONTENTS

6.2.1 BUILDING STATISICS FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 2015 2

President:..... Date: 15<sup>th</sup> May 2015



## 6.2.1 INFORMATION ITEM: BUILDING STATISTICS DATE OF REPORT: 15<sup>th</sup> April 2015 RESPONSIBLE OFFICER: Glenn Bangay – Principal EHO/Building Surveyor

#### **1. BUILDING STATICTICS**

Attached for Councils' information are the Building Statistics for March 2015.

#### **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.2.1**

For Council information.

#### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON - BUILDING APPROVALS - MARCH 2015

Approval Date	App. No.	Owner	Builder	Property Address	Type of Building	Materials 1. Floor 2. Wall 3. Roof	Area m2	Value	Fees 1. App Fee 2. BCITF 3. BRB 4. Other
3/03/2015	1302	S Reynolds 6 Lands Edge Close BLUFF POINT	Red Cat Holdings 146 Giles Road MOONYOONOOKA	Lot 203 Glance Street HORROCKS BEACH	Retaining Wall	1. n/α 2. L/Stone 3. n/α	n/a	\$50,000	1. 160.00 2. 100.00 3. 45.00 4. 0.00
3/03/2015	1290	T Stringer PO Box 14 KALBARRI	Hosey's Contracting PO Box 364 KALBARRI	Lot 36 Castaway Street KALBARRI	Retaining Wall	1. n/α 2. L/Stone 3. n/α	n/a	\$18,500	1. 92.00 2. 0.00 3. 40.50 4. 0.00
3/03/2015	1313	P Lemon & J Gontier PO Box 113 KALBARRI	L Ledger PO Box 204 KALBARRI	Lot 198 Balaam Street KALBARRI	Demolition	<ol> <li>Asbestos</li> <li>n/α</li> <li>n/α</li> </ol>	n/a	\$990	1. 92.00 2. 0.00 3. 0.00 4. 0.00
3/03/2015	1314	Sylyngra Pty Ltd PO Box 3311 BLUFF POINT	L Ledger PO Box 204 KALBARRI	Lot 343 Penn Street KALBARRI	Demolition	1. Asbestos 2. n/α 3. n/α	n/a	\$1,950	1. 92.00 2. 0.00 3. 0.00 4. 0.00
10/03/2015	1317	S & B Sutherland Po Box 126 KALBARRI	L Ledger PO Box 204 KALBARRI	Lot 72 Grey Street KALBARRI	Demolition	1. Asbestos 2. n/a 3. n/a	n/a	\$1,500	1. 92.00 2. 0.00 3. 0.00 4. 0.00
11/03/2015	1315	K & P Murphy PO Box 620 NORTHAMPTON	Owner Builder O/B 1000460	Lot 254 Glance Street HORROCKS BEACH	Dwelling and Shed	<ol> <li>Concrete</li> <li>Brick</li> <li>C/Bond</li> </ol>	520	\$400,000	1. 760.00 2. 360.00 3. 800.00 4. 0.00
11/03/2015	1316	DFES PO Box 284 GERALDTON	L Nairn PO Box 261 KALBARRI	Lot 262 Magee St KALBARRI	Extend classroom	1. Paving 2. n/a 3. C/Bond	90	\$39,255	1. 0.00 2. 0.00 3. 0.00 4. 0.00
16/03/2015	1318	T & R Cripps PO Box 115 NORTHAMPTON	Owner Builder O/B 1000477	Lot 209 Stokes St HORROCKS BEACH	Relocate Transportable Building	<ol> <li>Concrete</li> <li>H/Plank</li> <li>C/Bond</li> </ol>	330	\$170,000	1. 544.00 2. 153.00 3. 340.00 4. 0.00
24/03/2015	1319	T Smith PO Box 87 NORTHAMPTON	Owner Builder	Lot 297 Gwalla St NORTHAMPTON	Shed	<ol> <li>Concrete</li> <li>C/Bond</li> <li>Zinc</li> </ol>	15	\$2,500	1. 92.00 2. 0.00 3. 40.50 4. 0.00
25/03/2015	1320	A Poad PO Box 574 NORTHAMPTON	Shoreline Outdoor World 66 Flores Road GERALDTON	Lot 101 Grey Street NORTHAMPTON	Shed	1. Concrete 2. C/Bond 3. C/Bond	37	\$13,327	1. 92.00 2. 0.00 3. 40.50 4. 0.00
25/03/2015	1322	K Walsh & K Nairn PO Box 261 KALBARRI	L Nairn PO Box 261 KALBARRI	Lot 22 Phelps Loop KALBARRI	Shed	<ol> <li>Concrete</li> <li>C/Bond</li> <li>C/Bond</li> </ol>	36	\$10,000	1. 92.00 2. 0.00 3. 40.50 4. 0.00



#### TOWN PLANNING CONTENTS

6.3.1	REQUEST FOR WAIVER OF PLANNING- PROPOSED PLACE OF WORSHIP - LOT 57 (NO. 94) WEST STREET, NORTHAMPTON
6.3.2	DRAFT NORTHAMPTON TOWNSITE REVITALISATION PLAN – CONCLUSION OF PUBLIC ADVERTISING AND FINAL ADOPTION
6.3.3	DRAFT HORROCKS BEACH LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY – CONCLUSION OF PUBLIC ADVERTISING & FINAL ADOPTION
6.3.4	SUMMARY OF PLANNING INFORMATION ITEMS



#### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON TOWN PLANNING REPORT – 22 APRIL 2015

6.3.1 **REQUEST FOR WAIVER OF PLANNING- PROPOSED PLACE OF WORSHIP - LOT** 57 (NO. 94) WEST STREET, NORTHAMPTON LOCATION: Lot 57 (No. 94) West Street, Northampton FILE REFERENCE: 10.8.1.3 / 94 WES / A1102 **APPLICANT:** Northampton Restoration Network R & S Sinclair **OWNER:** DATE OF REPORT: 7 April 2015 **REPORTING OFFICER:** Hayley Williams – Principal Planner **APPENDICES:** 1. Correspondence - S Sinclair & D Reynolds

#### **AUTHORITY / DISCRETION:**

Executive

the substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council. For example, adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

#### SUMMARY:

An Application has been received for the use of Lot 57 (No. 94) West Street, Northampton as a "Place of Worship".

The Application is currently undergoing public advertising. However, Council consideration is required as the Applicant has requested a waiver of the Planning Application fees. This report recommends wavier of the fees based on the community based service that Northampton Restoration Network provides.



#### BACKGROUND:

An Application for Planning Approval was submitted in March 2015 for the use of Lot 57 (No. 94) West Street, Northampton as a "Place of Worship".

The proposed use will include church services and church meetings at various times. The use of the site will also extend to children and youth activities of a low key nature such as a craft/sewing program and school holiday programs. The location may also be used as a base for Adventist Relief Agency in the event of an emergency or natural disaster.

The proposed use is currently undergoing public advertising in accordance with Local *Planning Scheme No. 10.* Public advertising concludes on the 21<sup>st</sup> of April, 2015.

#### COMMUNITY & GOVERNMENT CONSULTATION:

Public advertising is being undertaken in accordance with Local Planning Scheme No. 10.

#### FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

The Applicant has requested that Council waive the Planning fees associated with the proposed use in light of the community service provided by Northampton Restoration Network and that the organisation is considered "not-for-profit".

#### **STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:**

State: Planning and Development Regulations 2009 Local: Shire of Northampton Local Planning Scheme No. 10 - Northampton

Lot 57 is zoned "Residential" under Local Planning Scheme No. 10 - NorthamptonDistrict. The use classification "Place of Worship" is an "A" use within the Residential zone, which means Council may consider the use subject to public advertising.

#### Planning and Development Regulations 2009

The Planning and Development Regulations (2009) are to be read in conjunction with the Planning and Development Act (2005). They are essentially a consolidation of various regulations made under previous Acts that were repealed when the Planning and Development Act (2005) came into force, and are intended to help simplify and streamline the planning system.

Clause 52, Part 7 of Division 3 of the *Planning and Development Regulations* (2009) deals with the local government's power to waive or refund fees, and states:



A local government may waive or refund, in whole or in part, payment of a fee for a planning service.

#### COMMENT:

Given the service that is being provided to the community by the Northampton Restoration Network, it is considered appropriate that Council waive the Planning Application fee of \$147.00.

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENT:**

Absolute Majority Required: Yes

#### CONCLUSION:

It is recommended that Council waive the Planning Application Fee payable for the use of Lot 57 (No. 94) West Street, Northampton as a "Place of Worship".

#### **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.3.1**

WAIVE FEES

That Council waive the Planning Application Fee payable for the use of Lot 57 (No. 94) West Street, Northampton as a "Place of Worship" in recognition of the service Northampton Restoration Network provides to the community.



#### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON TOWN PLANNING REPORT – 22 APRIL 2015

#### APPENDIX 1 – CORRESPONDENCE S SINCLAIR & D REYNOLDS

199261411)	NORTHAMPTON RESTORATION NETWO	RK
	PO BOX 33 ΛΔ	
	NORTHAMPTON WA 6535	
	PH: (08) 99342331 / (08) 9934 1337	1
	NORTHAMPTON SHIRE COUNCIL	
	File: 10.8.1.3 / A 1102	
Shire of Northampton PO Box 61	94 WEST . 10 APR 2015.	
NORTHAMPTON WA 6535		
Attn: Town Planner Hayley Williams	Adstrin Eng Hith Bidg Town Plan Rang	
Dear Hayley		

We are a small group of believers in Northampton, affiliated with the Seventh Day Adventist Church. We meet regularly on Saturday and at other times during the week. We have a special program for children on Saturday and also undertake to provide support to families in Northampton. We offer craft sessions to children on Monday's and other activities during school holidays. It is our aim to reach those children at risk and provide a safe Christian environment in which they can thrive. At the moment people that attend the programs we offer, do so by word of mouth. We would like to advertise in the wider community, who we are and what we offer. In order to do this we would like to be officially recognised by the Shire and within the community as an established Church / Place of Worship.

Subsequent to our application to have the premises that we worship and carry out community work in officially recognised by the Shire of Northampton, we are writing to request that the application fee be waived as we are a not for profit organisation.

In addition to the above mentioned activities we also anticipate that these premises will be utilised by ADRA (Adventist Relief Agency) in the event of an emergency or natural disaster should that occasion arise in our immediate vicinity.

Looking forward to your favourable response

Blessings to you and yours.

Shevel Sinclais

Sheryl Sinclair (Board Member) Delys Reynolds (Church Clerk)

Thursday 9th April, 2015



# 6.3.2 DRAFT NORTHAMPTON TOWNSITEREVITALISATION PLAN – CONCLUSION OF PUBLIC ADVERTISING AND FINAL ADOPTION

LOCATION:	Northampton Townsite
FILE REFERENCE:	10.4.11
DATE OF REPORT:	7 April 2015
<b>REPORTING OFFICER:</b>	Hayley Williams – Principal Planner
APPENDICES:	
1. Schedule of Submissions	

#### **AUTHORITY / DISCRETION:**

Legislative

when Council makes and reviews the legislation it requires performing its function as Local Government. For example, adopting local laws, town planning schemes & policies.

#### SUMMARY:

The Draft Northampton Townsite Revitalisation Planw as publicly advertised from Friday 6<sup>th</sup> March until Friday 27<sup>th</sup> March 2015, being a period of 21 days. At the conclusion of advertising a total of 8 submissions were received. This included 7 submissions from Government Departments/Agencies and 1 submission from a member of the community.

This report recommends that Council adopt for final approval the Draft Northampton Townsite Revitalisation Plan, including the recommendations made in **Appendix 1 – Schedule of Submissions**, as a Local Planning Policy under Local Planning Scheme No. 10.

#### BACKGROUND:

The Revitalisation Plan will compliment and build upon community development projects of the Shire. It will also prioritise and provide direction for current and future revitalisation projects for the Shire Council, management, staff and local community groups.

The Revitalisation Plan will also complement *Local Planning Scheme No. 10*, which includes a Detailed Design and Streetscape Policy for the Town Centre Conservation Special Control Area. This area is of particular importance given Northampton's historic town status and the vital function it provides to local tourism.

President:..... Date: 15 May 2015



The development of the Revitalisation Plan will assist the Shire to define current and future revitalisation project priorities that are consistent with the Local Planning Scheme No. 10 and Community Strategic Plan.

The Revitalisation Plan will also encourage local community action, and aim to enhance collaborative opportunities between groups to improve the revitalisation process. It will also provide the benefits of boosting local tourism and economic opportunities, stimulating community activity and social interaction, and enhance external funding opportunities.

A copy of the Draft Revitalisation Plan is included as a separate electronic document via dropbox.

#### COMMUNITY CONSULTATION & GOVERNMENT:

There has been a high level of community engagement in the preparation of the *Draft Revitalisation Plan*. This has been undertaken through the establishment of a Community Reference Group and various other community engagement exercises including, a community open session workshop, community survey and more recently the statutory advertising period as provided for when adopting a Local Planning Policy under Local Planning Scheme No. 10.

Public advertising was conducted in accordance with the Shire of Northampton Local Planning Policy – Consultation for Planning Proposals, Consultation Level D which includes advertising via the following means:

#### Owners/Occupiers of land in the locality

- Publish notice in a newspaper.
- Sign or signs to be placed on the site.
- Within 100m radius for urban area or 500m radius for rural area.
- Beyond foregoing areas where impact along key transportation facilities, tourist routes or view-sheds.
- As necessary with government agencies or statutory authorities.

Given the nature of the project a letter drop to post office boxes in Northampton along with an email circular was undertaken. Correspondence was also sent to relevant community groups and government agencies for their comment.



A notice was published in the Geraldton Guardian on the  $6^{th}$  March and the  $13^{th}$  March, 2015.

A total of 8 submissions were received. This included 7 submissions from Government Departments/Agencies and 1 submission from a member of the community.

The attached Schedule of Submissions (refer **Appendix 1**) addresses the submissions in the context of issues raised by the respondents and makes recommendations accordingly. A copy of the submissions are available for viewing by Councillors if requested.

#### FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

Funding for the project has been provided by the Department of Planning's Northern Planning Program.

#### **STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:**

State: Planning and Development Act 2005 Local: Shire of Northampton Local Planning SchemeNo. 10 – Northampton District

#### POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Local: Shire of Northampton Local Planning Strategy

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

Local: Shire of Northampton Planning for the Future 2013-2023

#### COMMENT:

The Draft Revitalisation Plan has been prepared to reflect and build upon the Shire of Northampton's Corporate Strategic Plan, Shire of Northampton Local Planning Scheme No. 10 and the Shire of Northampton Local Planning Strategy.

The key objectives of this Revitalisation Plan are to:

- Provide opportunities for the community, existing community groups and key stakeholders to contribute towards the development of a Revitalisation Plan for the town of Northampton;
- 2. Document and categorise revitalisation plan projects against the relevant objectives of the Shire's Community Strategic Plan;



- 3. Prioritise and provide direction for current and future revitalisation projects for the Shire and local community groups;
- 4. Provide specific direction and concepts in relation to priority projects;
- 5. Establish a cohesive framework for community projects to encourage collaborative action between the various active community groups; and
- 6. To establish a strategic framework for the prioritisation of projects to assist with funding avenues.

The submissions received during the advertising period are summarised in the Schedule of Submissions (refer **Appendix 1**). Overall the greatest response to the Draft Revitalisation Plan was from Government agencies and departments. In response to the submissions minor modifications are proposed to the document which include:

- Update report will to reflect this potential constraint on existing water reticulation within infill areas;
- Update Project Sheet #7 to include reference to utisilising Water Corporation bores to assist in the strategy of irrigating and greening streets and public spaces;
- Include the project "District Water Management Strategy" in the Environmental section of report;
- The Nokanena Brook project be amended to include reference to the Department of Water and the Northern Agricultural Catchments Council as an agency potentially able to provide advice and assistance;
- Part 2 of the document be amended to include a section on Aboriginal Heritage and the registered place DAA 24416 (Bowes River);
- Part 2 of the document be updated to include reference to the Cultural Heritage Due Diligence Guidelines; and
- Documents be amended to include a local tidy town initiative/program.

The modifications proposed will include a small number of additional projects which will assist in contributing to the key objectives of the Revitalisation Plan for the townsite of Northampton.

#### VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Absolute Majority Required: No.



#### CONCLUSION:

This report recommends that Council adopt for final approval the Draft Northampton Townsite Revitalisation Plan, including the recommendations made in **Appendix 1 – Schedule of Submissions**, as a Local Planning Policy under Local Planning Scheme No. 10.

# OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.3.2 FINAL ADOPTION

That Council pursuant to Section 2.4 of the Shire of Northampton Local Planning Scheme No. 10 (District Zoning Scheme) resolve to:

- 1. Adopt for final approval the Draft Northampton Townsite Revitalisation Plan; and
- 2. Publish a notice of the Policy once in a newspaper circulating in the Scheme area; and
- 3. Forward a copy of the policy to the Western Australian Planning Commission.



#### APPENDIX 1 – SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

- 1. Mark Willson, Development Services Branch, Water Corporation
- 2. Dr Michael Lindsay, Acting Director, Environmental Health Directorate, Department of Health
- 3. Lauren Taylor, Planning Officer, State Heritage Office
- 4. Ms Kerry Wray, A/Natural Resource Management Officer, Water and Land Use Coordination, Department of Water
- 5. Simon Keenan, Manager, Advice and Approvals, Department of Aboriginal Affairs
- 6. Rick Rogerson, Executive Director, Geological Survey of Western Australia, Department of Mines and Petroleum
- 7. Nigel Sercombe, Regional Manager, Midwest Region, Department of Parks and Wildlife
- 8. Bob Taylor, Resident

No.	Submitter Details	Summary of Submission	Response
1.	Mark Willson Development Services Branch Water Corporation 629 Newcastle Street Leederville WA 6007	<ul> <li>The Water Corporation has no objections to the proposals.</li> <li>General <ol> <li>A detailed servicing report should be completed at the detailed design stages in order to consider the existing services and the potential need for protection, relocation and coordination for delivery of any new mains.</li> </ol></li></ul>	<ol> <li>Noted.</li> <li>Noted. Servicing reports would be commissioned on an as needs basis depending on the nature of the project</li> </ol>
		<ul> <li>Water reticulation location and protection</li> <li>2. Generally throughout the town there are old/original steel water reticulation pipes. These pipes are known to vary in depth due to the rock in the area, some are shallow, and the alignments are not necessarily on the standard 2.1m alignment.</li> <li>3. All alignments and depths should be checked early prior to delivering recovery presents (feature the % planting) is the read recovery. The old steel water is a standard in the read recovery of the standard is a standard be checked early prior to deliver the standard is a standard be checked early prior to deliver the standard be checked early prior to deliver the</li></ul>	<ul> <li>and works.</li> <li>2. Noted.</li> <li>3. Noted. Depending on the nature of the works, the Water Corporation will be</li> </ul>
		renewal projects (footpaths & planting) in the road reserve. The old steel pipes are routinely assessed in regards to their condition. Prior to any renewal works the project manager should check with the Water Corporation if steel reticulation mains have been identified for replacement.	consulted prior to detailed design and/or works commencing to ensure design and development has regard to the location of steel pipes.
		<ul> <li><u>Street Tree Master Plan Cross Section A</u></li> <li>There is no water reticulation that serves the existing lots that front this part of the NWCH between Mary and Bateman Street. If subdivision of these lots</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>Noted. Should subdivision of these lots be recommended for approval, then it</li> </ol>



is proposed, water servicing arrangements should be considered.		will be the responsibility of the subdivider to undertake the necessary servicing, including the extension of reticulated water, where applicable.
<ul> <li><u>Street Tree Master Plan Cross Section B</u></li> <li>5. The cross section appears to show that the existing road pavement NWCH will be made narrower between Mary and Stephen St. Currently the footpath width is from property boundary to kerb in this section. The proposal shows footpath and a grass/planted verge. The existing 150 dia. steel reticulation main is located on the west just behind the kerb in the NWCH, between the Nokanena Brook bridge and intersection of Mary Street. The reticulation is currently being reviewed, in order to determine when it may require replacement.</li> </ul>	5.	Noted. This cross section depicts an ultimate design should the bypass road proceed. Detailed consideration regarding servicing alignments and requirements will need to be undertaken at the detailed design phase.
<ul> <li>Existing water reticulation in area for promoting housing density and infill</li> <li>A marked up plan has been provided depicting the existing water reticulation in the area shown for promoting housing density/infill. The pipe sizes in this area shall be reviewed to ensure they are able to service the area as it develops. If there are any upgrades to pipe sizes required, the developer may be required to deliver and fund these upgrades.</li> </ul>	6.	Noted. It is recommended that the Part 2 report be updated to refer to this potential constraint.
<ul> <li>Northampton bores and mains</li> <li>7. The Corporation has handed over to the shire water bores and mains assets for the purpose of developing an irrigation scheme in the town, providing water to parks and oval. These assets previously were part of the Northampton potable water reticulation prior to the Geraldton - Northampton pipeline being delivered. There may be opportunities for other areas in town to use the irrigation scheme for watering large grass areas that are currently using the potable water.</li> </ul>	7.	Noted. It is recommended that the idea or utilising the Northampton bore be included within Project Sheet #7 relating to the street tree improvement program to assist in the strategy of irrigating and greening streets and public spaces.



		<ul> <li>Draft local government heritage inventory - Lot 303 Hampton Rd Gwalla Town Park</li> <li>8. The site bore was equipped and used as a measure to supply Northampton with water prior to the Northampton Pipeline being delivered. It is understood that the bore and site will eventually be offered to the shire as part of the decommissioning process.</li> </ul>	8.	Noted.
2.	Dr Michael Lindsay Acting Director, Environmental Health Directorate Department of Health Grace Vaughn House 227 Stubbs Tce Shenton Park WA 6008	<ol> <li>Scope and Objectives of the Plan         <ol> <li>Within the 'Scope and objectives', there is no mention about improving or enhancing the public health of the community. Although the ultimate aim is good health for residents and visitors is implied, there is no specific aim of improving or enhancing public health in the vision or objectives.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Public health is an integral part the categories mentioned - Economic, Environment, Infrastructure, Social/Community and Organisational &amp; Governance - yet specific actions/strategies do not appear as part of the revitalisation plan. Each category should incorporate a health risk assessment component and the necessary actions to minimise or mitigate those risks be incorporated into the strategies.</li> </ol>	1.	revitalisation plan relate to establishing a strategic framework and implementation plan for the delivery of community objectives.
		<ul> <li>Public Health and Other Impacts</li> <li>3. There may also be a concern about existing and potential lead contamination on sites within the town site and surrounding land. Any proposed revitalisation should consider potential issues and provide a management plan to address such concerns.</li> <li>Water Supply and Wastewater Disposal</li> </ul>	3.	Noted. Any significant development or project would need to consider potential environmental risks associated with that project.
		<ul> <li>4. It is noted that the revitalisation plan requires developments to connect to scheme water and reticulated sewerage in accordance with the draft Country Sewerage Policy.</li> </ul>	4.	Noted.

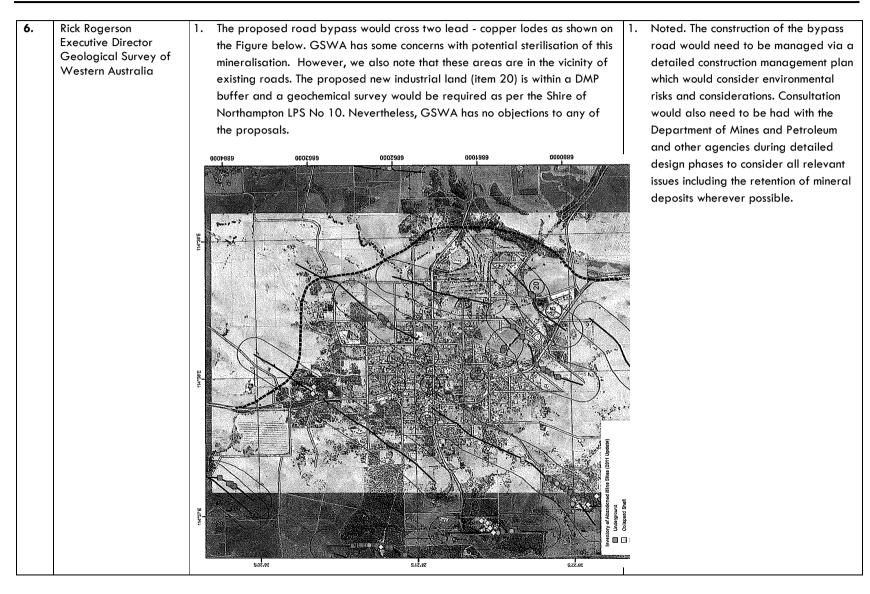


		<ol> <li>Water supply, waste water disposal, water management plan (including the utilisation of recreational water) and any waste water recycling is to comply with DOH guidelines and requirements.</li> </ol>	5.	Noted.
		<ul> <li>Disaster Preparedness and Emergency Management</li> <li>6. You should consider incorporating or integrating the Shires Disaster Management and Emergency Response Plan (DMERP) with the proposed revitalisation plan to maximise common infrastructure or access requirements.</li> </ul>	6.	Noted. This is a separate document and process that would be considered as part of any detailed project planning and delivery, where applicable.
		7. The DMERP and the revitalisation plan should address the potential public health impacts and recovery management strategies of applicable incidents identified in the "Critical Infrastructure Emergency Risk Management and Assurance Handbook".	7.	Noted. Refer to comment above.
3.	Lauren Taylor Planning Officer State Heritage Office	<ol> <li>The subject area contains several places of State Heritage significance which are identified in Part 2 of the draft Plan. In general, the draft Plan does address and emphasise the importance of the character and heritage within Northampton. It should be noted that future development affecting these sites will need to demonstrate that the heritage significance of the places are retained.</li> </ol>	1.	Noted. Any redevelopment impacting on sites of State heritage significance will need to demonstrate that the heritage significance of the place is retained.
4.	Ms Kerry Wray A/Natural Resource Management Officer Water and Land Use Coordination Department of Water	1. The preparation and implementation of a water management plan for the Shire as outlined in the Revitalisation Plan is supported. It is envisaged that this water management plan would provide the level of detailed information required for a District Water Management Strategy in accordance with Better Urban Water Management.	1.	Noted. It is recommended that a project be added to the Environmental section of the revitalisation plan requiring the preparation of a District Water Management Strategy.
		<ol> <li>The proposed harvest and re-use of CBH stormwater is also supported.</li> <li>Regarding the Nokanena Brook Rehabilitation project, DoW Natural Resource Management Office may be able to assist with advice. In addition, there are a large number of publications available on the DoW website which provide guidance for river restoration projects, including weed management.</li> </ol>	2. 3.	Noted. Noted. It is recommended that the Nokanena Brook project be amended to include reference to the Department of Water as an agency potentially able to provide advice and assistance.



5.	Simon Keenan Manager, Advice and Approvals Department of Aboriginal Affairs	1. 2.	DAA has reviewed the relevant information and can confirm that there is currently one known Aboriginal heritage place registered with the DAA within the subject area. That place is DAA 24416 (Bowes River). It is noted that one of the 'Principles for Revitalisation' is "to celebrate	1. 2.	Noted.
		3.	Northampton's enduring history, heritage and culture". It is also noted that the Plan includes a number of sections that incorporate the revitalisation and management of heritage places around the Northampton townsite. Although DAA 24416 extends through the townsite, it does not appear to be included in the Plan. It is suggested that the Plan would be more comprehensive through the inclusion of Aboriginal heritage, particularly DAA 24416 in relevant sections.	3.	Noted. It is recommended that the part 2 document be amended to include a section on Aboriginal heritage which identifies this site.
		4.	DAA has released Cultural Heritage Due Diligence Guidelines (the Guidelines) to assist developers/land users with planning and considering Aboriginal heritage during proposed works. It is recommended that developers and land users be made aware of the Guidelines.	4.	Noted. It is recommended that the part 2 document be updated to include reference to the Cultural







7.	Nigel Sercombe Regional Manager Midwest Region Department of Parks and Wildlife	<ol> <li>Page 17 of the draft revitalisation plan identifies a strategy to work with the Department of Environment and Conservation now the Department of Parks and Wildlife to establish a program for the ongoing rehabilitation of Nokanena Brook.</li> <li>It is suggested this statement be amended to include a range of organisations that may be well placed to assist the Shire of Northampton with rehabilitation of the brook, such as the Department of Water and/or the Northern Agricultural Catchments Council.</li> </ol>	1.	Noted. It is recommended that the Nokanena Brook project be amended to also refer to the Department of Water and the Northern Agricultural Catchments Council.
8.	Bob Taylor	<ol> <li>In the overall I think the draft is excellent. So many good ideas, all with positive overtones.</li> <li>My priority of top six projects:         <ol> <li>Bypass</li> <li>Footpath road development</li> <li>Hospital retention</li> <li>Keeping locals in town</li> <li>Tidier town</li> <li>Pioneer lodge extension, R.S.L. Museum</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	1. 2. 3.	
		<ol> <li>As a tidy town advocate I am disgusted to see the continuation of the amount of neglect from the towns people, in regard to the tidy town. There are car bodies dumped on residential and commercial blocks. There are untidy vacant blocks – residential verges not cared for – some of our historic homes neglected – Govt housing tenants very untidy – too much street litter.</li> <li>Certain standards should be introduced in this town to assist in addressing these problems. I can appreciate that legal enforcement of some of these categories, is not possible. We have to appeal to the people, offer some incentive (tidy street comp – tidy house and yard comp with some reward). Introduce some recycling with payment incentive (S.A. Model) this will also assist in keeping road side litter down. Shame them into it (photos in local news – on Lions Board), finally ask volunteers to clean up for them, if they can find any.</li> </ol>	4.	It is noted that a Tidy Towns WA initiative already exists in which rural towns are encouraged to participate. Additionally, a community program or set of initiatives could be set up to encourage community and residents to clean up rubbish and keep the town tidy. It is recommended that the documents be amended to include a local tidy town initiative/program.



# 6.3.3 DRAFT HORROCKS BEACH LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY – CONCLUSION OF PUBLIC ADVERTISING &FINAL ADOPTION FILE REFERENCE: 10.5.11 DATE OF REPORT: 30 March 2015 REPORTING OFFICER: Hayley R. Williams – Principal Planner APPENDICES: 10.5.11

- 1. Schedule of Submissions
- 2. R & N Johnson Submission

#### **AUTHORITY / DISCRETION:**

Legislative when Council makes and reviews the legislation it requires performing its function as Local Government. For example, adopting local laws, town planning schemes & policies.

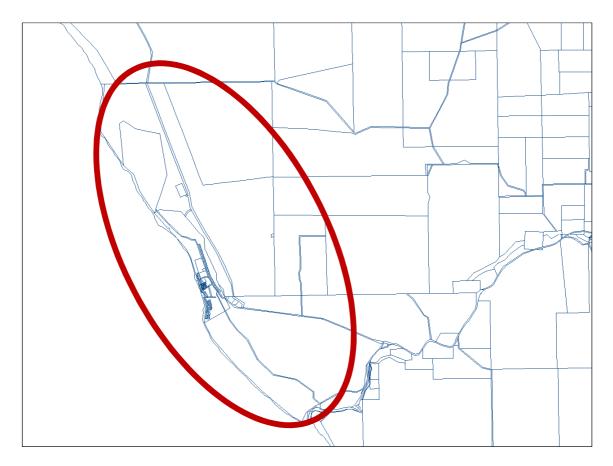
#### SUMMARY:

The Draft Horrocks Beach Local Planning Strategy was publicly advertised from Monday 5<sup>th</sup> January until Monday 2<sup>nd</sup> February, being a period of four weeks. Additional time was given to the affected landowners to provide comment as they were notified of advertising on 22<sup>nd</sup> December 2014. At the conclusion of advertising a total of 11 submissions were received. This included 9 submissions from Government Departments/Agencies and 2 submissions from landowners.

This report recommends that Council adopt the Draft Horrocks Beach Local Planning Strategy including the recommendations made in **Appendix 1 – Schedule of Submissions** and that it be forwarded to the Western Australian Planning Commission for their final endorsement.



# LOCALITY PLANS:





#### BACKGROUND:

The Shire of Northampton has been steadily progressing the Horrocks Expansion Strategy since December 2008.

The Strategy report has been completed with modifications being made in accordance with the requirements of the Department of Planning and the Western Australian Planning Commission.

A copy of the Draft Horrocks Beach Local Planning Strategy will be tabled at the Council meeting and a copy is available to Councillors on request before the April 2015 Council meeting.

#### COMMUNITY & GOVERNMENT CONSULTATION:

To date, the Shire of Northampton has conducted a range of community consultation activities, including: community workshops, landowner forums, community information days and statutory public advertising.

Advertising and consultation was undertaken in accordance with the Local Planning Policy – Consultation for Planning Proposals. Level D consultation was employed with the method including the following advertising procedures: a notice published in a newspaper circulating in the area; consultation with affected owners/occupiers; and consultation with affected Government Agencies.

Consultation with Government Agencies has also been an integral component of the preparation of the Expansion Strategy. Various Government Agencies have been approached for their input from the outset. These include:

- Department of Environment
- Heritage Council of Western Australia
- Western Australian Planning Commission
- Department for Planning and Infrastructure
- Department of Water
- Water Corporation
- Environmental Protection Authority
- Department of Defence
- Fire & Emergency Services Authority of Western Australia
- Department of Indigenous Affairs



- Office of Native Title, Western Australia
- Bureau of Meteorology
- National Native Title Tribunal
- Department of Mines and Petroleum
- Western Power
- Water Corporation

Public advertising has occurred in line with the Town Planning Regulations 1967. A notice was published in the Geraldton Guardian for 2 consecutive weeks (5/1/15 and 12/1/15) with the minimum advertising time of 21 days being undertaken. Copies of the Strategy were made available at the Northampton and Kalbarri Library as well as the Horrocks Beach Store. Letters were sent to all affected landowners on the 22<sup>nd</sup> December 2014, giving them additional time to comment. The Stategy was also available on the Shire's website.

A total of 11 submissions were received. This included 9 submissions from Government Departments/Agencies and 2 submissions from landowners.

The attached Schedule of Submissions (refer **Appendix 1**) addresses the submissions in the context of issues raised by the respondents and makes recommendations accordingly. A copy of the submissions are available for viewing by Councillors if requested.

#### FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

2014/15	(\$+GST)
Horrocks Townsite Expansion Strategy	11,200

A budget allocation of \$11,200.00 has been provided to finalise the adoption of the Horrocks Beach Local Planning Strategy.

#### **STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:**

State: Planning and Development Act 2005 Local: Shire of Northampton Local Planning Scheme No. 10

Although various zones exist within the Horrock Townsite, the predominant zone east of the escarpment is "General Rural" with Special Control Area 6 – Horrocks Development Area.



The purpose of the SCA6 is to protect and enhance the environmental, cultural, recreational and/or scenic values of the area and to ensure that the expansion of the Horrocks Townsite is undertaken in a coordinate manner through structure planning.

#### POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

State: Geraldton Region Plan 1999 / Batavia Coast Strategy 2001 Local: Shire of Northampton Local Planning Strategy (2009)

#### **State Policy**

#### Geraldton Region Plan

The Geraldton Region Plan seeks to provide a framework for the future management, protection and coordination of regional planning in the Region. The purpose of the Plan is to identify planning objectives and actions necessary to achieve those objectives. A key objective is to provide a link between State and local planning and a balance between environmental, social and economic factors. The Region Plan addresses the principles outlined by the State Planning Strategy and in respect of the Horrocks Townsite seeks to:

- Promote choice and variety in lot sizes and housing choices to meet the full range of residential lifestyles needs including:
  - medium density housing (R30);
  - aged persons' accommodation; and
  - rural-residential lifestyles.
- Ensure that residential subdivision and development utilises existing zoned land with any future rezonings being considered on the basis of:
  - need for additional land;
  - promotion of the orderly extension of servicing infrastructure;
  - access to community facilities; and
  - avoiding land with significant on-site impediments or off-site impacts.

The Region Plan further notes that Horrocks, in conjunction with Northampton Townsite, will experience growth as a consequence of development of Port and industrial activities at Oakajee, which is located a comfortable 30 minutes south of Horrocks.



#### Batavia Coast Strategy

This Strategy provides for an integrated approach to the planning and management of the coast and proposes a consistent regional response to land use change, subdivision and development. It is intended to compliment other regional initiatives and guide local decision-making and actions undertaken within local planning and management frameworks. The primary policy objective of the Batavia Coast Strategy is:

> "to ensure that all reasonable demands along the coast for housing, tourism, recreation, commercial, industrial and other activities are provided for, while sustaining or enhancing existing coastal resources and environmental quality at an acceptable community cost."

The Strategy recommends a hierarchy of settlement and recognised recreation sites. Kalbarri is identified as a District Centre with Horrocks and Port Gregory identified as Local Centres providing localised services to surrounding areas together with opportunities for low key tourism and recreation / holiday facilities.

#### Local Policy

#### Shire of Northampton Local Planning Strategy (2009)

The Shire of Northampton Local Planning Strategy directs future population growth to the existing townships of Northampton, Kalbarri, Horrocks and Port Gregory. The Townsites are generally able to provide a wide variety of lot sizes and housing choices and have adequate community infrastructure, employment opportunity and service infrastructure. Consolidation of urban development within these existing townsites is therefore considered to be the most appropriate settlement strategy for the Shire as it will enable better utilisation of existing infrastructure and services and generate economies of scale for further infrastructure development.

The Strategy clearly seeks to protect the primacy of Northampton as the primary Townsite and District and Service Centre for the Shire. The Northampton Townsite retains a number of significant regional services including Primary and High School, Hospital and medical, sporting and aged care services; as well as being the administrative centre for the Shire. The Town is becoming increasingly less reliant on its agricultural base and is becoming popular as an alternative residential location

President:..... Date: 15 May 2015



to Geraldton with growth in the Townsite population including Fly-in Fly-out workers and their families.

In respect of Horrocks, the Strategy seeks to develop a "partnership" where each complements the other and Horrocks provides alternative residential choices to that available in Northampton. The Strategy notes that Horrocks is more likely to continue to be based on holiday accommodation, tourism and fishing given its distance from other developed areas and places of employment and infrastructure with the aim:

To facilitate the emergence of this coastal settlement into a unique place for residents, centred on tourism, the fishing industry, recreational pursuits and a beach lifestyle.

The Strategy identifies the following specific strategies and actions for the further development of Horrocks.

#### Strategy:

Promote and support frontal urban growth and infill development which fully utilises existing and earmarked urban areas and plan for new urban expansion around the existing edge and urban structure of the townsite.

#### Actions:

- Promote choice and variety in lot sizes and housing choices to meet the diverse requirements of tourists and residential lifestyles needs including:
  - medium density housing (R30);
  - aged persons' accommodation; and
  - rural-residential lifestyles.
- Ensure that residential subdivision and development utilises existing zoned land with any future rezonings being considered on the basis of:
  - need for additional land;
  - promotion of the orderly extension of servicing infrastructure;
  - access to community facilities; and
  - avoiding land with significant on-site impediments or off-site impacts.



- Prepare and adopt a townsite expansion plan and/or structure plans to ensure that subdivision and development of urban land only proceeds after comprehensive planning to ensure high design standards and cost effective servicing which are sensitive to the environment.
- Provide for limited rural residential development adjacent to the periphery of the urban expansion area of the townsite, without compromising diversified agricultural activities in the rural hinterland.

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

Local: Shire of Northampton Planning for the Future 2013-2023

#### Key Imperatives:

- Oakajee Project;
- Further development of residential and industrial land in the Shire; and
- Achieve sustainable development in new land and residential projects.

#### Economy & Marketing Strategies:

- Increase the number and affordability of short term and long term accommodation options available within the Shire;
  - Attract developers through appropriate zoning and rezoning of residential blocks;
  - Work with local residents to produce small quality developments in the major town centres; and
  - $\circ$   $\,$  Use housing affordability as a strategy to attract youth to the Shire.
- Promotion of industrial and commercial activities that add value to the existing industries and activities within the Shire;
  - Continue to pursue the release of lad designated for industrial sites at major centres across the Shire; and
  - $\circ$   $\;$  Revise town planning scheme to reflect current and emerging needs.
- Increase support for tourism across the Shire and enable tourism to become a major and sustainable industry for the Shire.

#### **Environment Strategies:**

- Better protection of coastal precincts/areas;
  - Protect coastal land and manage access to coastal areas; and
  - Development of camping site at Little Bay.
- Increased protection of native flora through green belts;



- Encourage residents to grow natural vegetation;
- Reinforce character of the area through conservation and replacement of defining vegetation; and
- $\circ$  Encourage developers to retain natural vegetation on project sites.

#### Infrastructure Strategies:

- Improved zoning of land in line with development requirements and reflecting the diverse nature of residential needs;
- Ensure that there is sufficient land supply to meet the needs of commerce and industry across the Shire;
- Ensure there is a diversity of block sizes to support semi-rural and cottage industry;
- Adequate power and renewable energy in town centres; and
- Council to keep abreast of renewable energy technology and promote solar power wherever possible.

#### Social Strategies:

- A vibrant and inclusive community enabling a range of interests and lifestyle options; and
- Recognise key physical features that contribute to the character and amenity of the Shire.

The Draft Horrocks Beach Local Planning Strategy is considered to align with numerous strategies of stated within Council's principal strategic document, Planning for the Future.

#### **COMMENT & CONCLUSION:**

Following consent to advertise from the Western Australian Planning Commission, public advertising was undertaken in accordance with the provisions of the *Town Planning Regulations* 1967.

During the advertising period a number of submissions were received on the proposals contained within the *Draft Horrocks Expansion Strategy*. The comments made by submitters have been addressed in detail in **Appendix 1 – Schedule of Submissions**.

It is recommended Council determine the submissions in accordance with the recommendations made in the Schedule and resolve that the Horrocks Beach Local Planning Strategy be adopted with the modifications detailed in the Schedule of

President:..... Date: 15 May 2015



Submissions (Appendix 1) and submit the Horrocks Beach Local Planning Strategy to the Western Australian Planning Commission for final adoption

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENT:**

Absolute Majority Required: No.

## OFFICER RECOMMENDATION ITEM 6.3.3 FINAL ADOPTION That Council:

- 1. Determine the submissions in accordance with the Schedule of Submission attached to the Town Planning Report 22 April 2015; and
- Resolve that the Horrocks Beach Local Planning Strategy be adopted with the modifications detailed in the Schedule of Submissions – Appendix 1 attached to the Town Planning Report 22 April, 2015; and
- 3. Submit the Horrocks Beach Local Planning Strategy to the Western Australian Planning Commission for final adoption.



#### APPENDIX 1 – SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

No	Submitter	Property Address	Submission Detail			Co	mment/Recommendation
1.	Allerding &	Lot 22	- SUPPORT WITH				
	Associates on Horrocks behalf of 25 Beach		- Tourist Node			1.	Calculation of Density : Seeks clarification in the LPS Report in respect
	Nominees Pty Ltd	Road	include tourist a fuel supply and described in the Northampton Loc that the Strategy which are defined	ccommodation, function facilit Strategy are al Planning Sch y be revised to d in LPS10.	fies that the Tourist Node is to restaurant/cafe, service shop, ies. A number of these uses as not defined under the Shire of eme No. 10 (LSP10). We request refer to the following landuses 10 that best align with the land		of the calculation of density under cluster subdivision principles and specifically that the density is calculated over the gross area of the lot or land parcel to which the density applies and prior to open space or other residential infrastructure. The clarification sought is consistent with
			uses detailed in t				the intent of the cluster subdivision
			Land use term detai	iled in the Strategy	Comparable Land use under LPS10		principles.
		Tourist accommodation <ul> <li>Tourist Resort</li> <li>Serviced apartments</li> <li>Eco-tourist facility</li> <li>Motel</li> <li>Chalets</li> </ul>		<b>Recommend:</b> that paragraph 2.4.1 of the Strategy Report be expanded to include clarification of the process for calculation of density in cluster subdivision areas.			
			Restaurant/cafe		Restaurant Lunch Bar		
			Service shop		Convenience Store	2.	Tourist Node : Seeks alignment of the
			Fuel supply		Service Station Roadhouse		land uses permitted within the Tourist Node on the corner of Horrocks Beach
			Function facilities		Reception Centre		and White Cliffs Roads with the
	- It is requested that the provisions of the Strategy be reworded to allow for all of the above land uses as detailed in the right hand column above.		Interpretations / Land Use Classes under TPS 10. The land uses classes sought are consistent with the intent of the tourist node.				
			confirmation that are capable of m planning and ar	the boundarie ninor/limited vo e not absolute	ed as a circle and we seek s of this Node and the Precincts ariations based on more detailed (ie as in a zoning boundary). to be a separate listing, it seems		Seeks guidance in respect of density range applicable to tourist accommodation development within the Tourist Node.



r	1 7	
	to have a Low Density Cluster R2 colour underneath. The provisions of Low Density Cluster R2 are that there is no direct access to White Cliffs Road or Horrocks Road. Clarification is sought that this would not apply to the Tourist Node and that an appropriate vehicle access connection to the site will be permitted.	The Strategy does not specify densities applicable to tourist accommodation preferring that densities be identified at structure / site planning phase to reflect the conditions and values of the site. It is envisaged that tourist
	- In addition, development requirements in relation to density, height etc have not been developed for the Tourist Node. Whilst this may be premature at this time, it is considered appropriate that some clarification is provided in the Strategy with reference to a density of R60 for this site to ensure that the R2 provisions are not applicable to any form of tourist accommodation developed on site.	accommodation densities would be in the range of R40 to R60. Providing some guidance within the Strategy may be beneficial long term. Recommend : a) That paragraph 2.4.3 of the
	- Low Density Cluster Residential R2.	Strategy Report be amended to refer to the following Use Classes within the Tourist Node
	<ul> <li>The western section of Lot 22 contains an area identified as Low Density Cluster R2. The boundary between this area and the adjacent Cluster Rural Living is unclear. Again, we seek confirmation that the boundaries of this Precinct is capable of minor/limited variations based on more detailed planning and are not absolute (ie as in a zoning boundary).</li> <li>This precinct on this lot is quiet small in area, therefore we seek clarification as to whether the 35% open space can be spread between the precincts or whether it has to be located within each</li> </ul>	consistent with TPS 10 Tourist Resort Tourist Development Serviced Apartments Eco- Tourist Facility Motel Chalets Restaurant Lunch Bar Convenience Store Service Station
	precinct. With the physical constraint of this precinct, development of this area may be constrained. A better	Reception Centre
	development outcome may be able to be achieved if the 35% public open space can be across the whole of Lot 22 lot rather than inflexibly applied to each cluster precinct. It may be the case that the development conditions and or the alignment of the boundary between the Low Density Cluster R2 precinct and the Cluster Rural Living lots may need to be further refined.	b) That paragraph 2.4.3 of the Strategy Report be amended to align the Use Classes within the Town Centre with the Use Classes of TPS 10.
	<ul> <li>Clarification is sought in regard to the vegetated screen buffer to White Cliffs Road and Horrocks Road. It is noted that density guides are to be developed however, we also consider that the</li> </ul>	c) That paragraph 2.4.3 of the Strategy Report be amended to indicate a general density



<ul> <li>availability of view corridors and loss of view corridors should be taken into consideration in developing the density and species guidelines. The development provisions for Cell 2 also state that no direct lot access is permitted to White Cliffs Road or Horrocks Road. Clarification is sought that new subdivision roads as well as parent lot access will be able to connect to White Cliffs Road and Horrocks Road.</li> <li>Low Density Cluster Residential R1.</li> </ul>	velopment lode and : Seeks
guidelines. The development provisions for Cell 2 also state that       within the Tourist N         no direct lot access is permitted to White Cliffs Road or Horrocks       Town Centre.         Road. Clarification is sought that new subdivision roads as well       3.         as parent lot access will be able to connect to White Cliffs Road       3.         Low Density Cluster Residential R1.       Plan are flexible and cap	lode and : Seeks
no direct lot access is permitted to White Cliffs Road or Horrocks       Town Centre.         Road. Clarification is sought that new subdivision roads as well       3. Land Use Area Boundaries         as parent lot access will be able to connect to White Cliffs Road       3. Land Use Area Boundaries         and Horrocks Road.       confirmation that the bound         - Low Density Cluster Residential R1.       Plan are flexible and cap	: Seeks
Road. Clarification is sought that new subdivision roads as well as parent lot access will be able to connect to White Cliffs Road and Horrocks Road.       3. Land Use Area Boundaries confirmation that the bound land use areas shown on the Plan are flexible and cap         -       Low Density Cluster Residential R1.       Plan are flexible and cap	
as parent lot access will be able to connect to White Cliffs Road and Horrocks Road.   Low Density Cluster Residential R1.	
and Horrocks Road. - Low Density Cluster Residential R1. - Confirmation that the bound land use areas shown on the Plan are flexible and cap	
- Low Density Cluster Residential R1. Iand use areas shown on the Plan are flexible and cap	laries of
- Low Density Cluster Residential R1. Plan are flexible and cap	
	Strategy
	bable of
minor / limited variation at	
The eastern portion of this site is identified as low density Cluster planning / detailed planning.	
residential R1. We note that the boundary between this and the	
adjacent Cluster Rural Living Precinct has been modified as The land use boundaries show	wn on the
requested in our last submission. We support the revised Horrocks Strategy Plan are not intended	
Local Planning Strategy lot access provisions for Cell 2 immovable and there need	
for Low Density Cluster Residential Living Lots R1 Precinct. reasonable flexibility at str	
detailed planning stag	,
- Rural Cluster Living accommodate site, design a	•
considerations.	ind local
It is noted that the development provisions relating to this cluster include a 5 metres vegetated buffer. We request that the <u>Recommend</u> :	
strategy be modified to clearly whether the vegetation screen	<u>.</u>
buffer applies to open space areas and/or lots. We seek That paragraph 2.4.1 of the	
clarification as to whether the 5 metre vegetated buffer along Report be amended to	
Horrocks Road would be required if that area along Horrocks reasonable flexibility in la	
Road was provided as open space for a flora and fauna boundaries to accommodate	site and
corridor. design considerations.	
Similarly as detailed above the western section of Lot 22 contains	
an area identified as Low Density Cluster R2. The boundary 4. White Cliffs Road / Horroc	
between the Cluster Rural Living and the Low Density Cluster Road Access : Seeks cla	
Residential Living Lots R2 precinct is unclear. We seek whether vehicle access restri	
confirmation that the boundaries of this Precinct is capable of White Cliffs Road and Horroc	:ks Beach
minor/limited variations based on more detailed planning and Road extend to include Touris	t Node.
are not absolute (ie as in a zoning boundary).	
The Strategy precludes d	irect lot
- It is noted that the development provisions states no fencing access to White Cliffs Ro	ad and
outside the Building Zone, we request that properties be able to Horrocks Beach Road. It is not	the intent
be fenced with rural style fencing along the boundaries, for that this apply to major com	mercial /
security of the property. community sites.	'



- In conclusion, we consider that this revised Strategy addresses many of our concerns previously raised and results in a better, more viable form of development for the locality. We support the revised Strategy, submit to modifications as detailed in this correspondence.	Recommend : That Section 3 – Land Use Strategy be amended to allow direct lot access to White Cliffs Road / Horrocks Beach Road from the Town Centre, adjacent Tourist Accommodation site, Emergency Services site and southern Tourist Node.
	5. <u>Open Space</u> : Seeks clarification in respect of flexibility in location of open space within a landholding, the inclusion of the 5 metre buffer to White Cliffs and Horrocks Beach Roads in total open space calculations and flexibility in the provision of the 5 metre buffer taking into account site, viewscape and urban design considerations.
	The intent of the Strategy is that open space requirements be provided both as flora and fauna corridors to rehabilitate the broader landscape and environmental values of the Expansion area as well as usable local recreational spaces. Accordingly, there is need for flexibility in the location of open space requirements within a particular landholding to maximize these objectives. Similarly,
	there is a need for flexibility in the provision of the 5m buffer to White Cliffs and Horrocks Beach Roads to account for local and urban design considerations. The 5 metre buffer is included in the total open space requirements and would be included in



	araes of open space adjacent to these roads.
	Recommend :
	That Section 3 – Land Use Strategy and paragraph 2.4.3 of the Strategy Report be amended to clarify that open space required from a landholding should be located so as to maximize the twin objectives of landscape rehabilitation and recreational usage; that the 5 metre buffer to White Cliffs and Horrocks Beach Roads is included within the total open space requirements and provide for flexibility in the design of 5 metre buffer to White Cliffs and Horrocks Beach Roads having regard for site, viewscape and urban design considerations.
	<ol> <li><u>Boundary Fencing of Cluster Rural</u> <u>Living Lots</u>: Seeks reconsideration of boundary fencing prohibition for Cluster Rural Living lots to provide security.</li> </ol>
	The Strategy supports fencing within and around the building envelope to provide for safety of children, containment of pets and security purposes. The building envelope may be up to 1,200m2 in area. Within the Custer Rural area, the Strategy specifically precludes boundary fencing to facilitate extensive re- vegetation of the area which is currently largely denuded and facilitate free movement of fauna.



				Similarly, boundary fencing is precluded in the Conservation Living area to protect and consolidate existing indigenous vegetation and regrowth. Boundary fencing cannot be supported as a consequence of the effect it will have on vegetation and would provide no more security than fencing of the building envelope. Recommend : That submission seeking allowance of boundary fencing on Cluster Rural Living lots be dismissed.
2.	Department of Fire and Emergency Services	None	<ul> <li>SUPPORT WITH MINOR MODIFICATION</li> <li>DFES advises that the following "Minimum" conditions are required to ensure compliance for fire safety for any future development.</li> <li>Fire Management Plan:         <ul> <li>A fire management plan addressing Water supply for firefighting (agress/egress), and strategic fire breaks.</li> <li>Implement strategies from planning for Bush Fire Protection guidelines.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Recommends inclusion of requirement for Fire Management Plan. Planning for Fire Management would normally be included as part of the Structure Plan process. Recommend: that submission be noted.
3.	Telstra	None	SUPPORT - Telstra Corporation Limited has no objection. Ihave recorded it and bok forward to further documentation as the development progresses.	Recommend: that submission be noted.
4.	Department of Training and Workplace Development		NO COMMENT Durack Institute of Technology who provide training in the mid-west region has advised that they have no comments on this strategy.	Recommend: that submission be noted.



5.	State Heritage Office	NO COMMENT Thank you for your referral received 5 January 2015 for the abovementioned proposal. I wish to advise that we have no comment in relation to the proposal as it does not appear to impact upon any places of State heritage significance.	Recommend: that submission be noted.
6.	Department of Education	<ul> <li>Support The Department of Education has reviewed the strategy and wishes to make the following comments; </li> <li>It is estimated that approximately 1,800 dwellings will be developed within the Horrocks Beach expansion area and therefore there will be a requirement for the identified primary school. <li>Based upon information provided within the Horrocks Beach Local Planning Strategy Vol 2: Technical Appendix, Terrestrial Environment 4.7.4 unit 4 -central highlands it appears that the primary school is located in this area. </li> <li>The Department of Education accepts the location of the primary school in principle subject to the Department's consultants undertaking a site investigation survey to determine the suitability of the site to build a primary school.</li> </li></ul>	Concurs with need a location of Primary School subject to future detailed site assessment. Recommend: that submission be noted.





			sustainability for areas prone to hazards such as flooding (including storm surge), fire, landslide, earthquake, strong wind and coastal erosion. Addressing/accommodating these aspects in the strategy is appropriate.	
			Disaster Preparedness and Emergency Management You should consider incorporating or integrating the Shires Disaster Management and Emergency Response Plan (DMERP) with the proposed scheme to maximize common infrastructure requirements.	
			The DMERP and the proposed strategy should be coordinated the response to potential public health impacts and recovery management strategies of applicable incidents.	
8.	Western Power	None	The following summary of recommendations is considered to be a crucial component in ensuring the future integration of land use and infrastructure planning within the Shire of Northampton's jurisdiction, promoting appropriate planning and management of the area to support growth:	Concurs with power constraint issues identified in the LPS report. Recommends more detailed assessment of power infrastructure and network capacity. Power supply would need to be considered in detail as part of the Structure Plan process. Recommend: that submission be noted.
			<ul> <li>Local Planning Strategy</li> <li>The Local Planning Strategy incorporates mapping containing existing distribution infrastructure including any substation sites and easements.</li> <li>The Local Planning Strategy incorporates strategic planning context regarding Western Power infrastructure in accordance with the</li> </ul>	



		<ul> <li>preliminary input document attached.</li> <li>The Shire of Northampton reviews the Network Capacity Mapping Tool, for further context and updated forecasting during the preparation of the new Strategy,</li> <li>The Shire of Northampton utilises the base data provided by Western Power to inform the preparation of the Local Planning Strategy.</li> <li>Further discussion between the Shire of Northampton and Western Power following review of the above information and assessment as to what can be incorporated into the Local Planning Strategy.</li> </ul>	
9.	Department of Parks and Wildlife	<ul> <li>SUPPORT WITH MODIFICATIONS</li> <li>Native Vegetation</li> <li>Noted that the LPS proposes residential development over areas of native vegetation. Native vegetation is protected throughout the State by the Environmental Protection Act 1986 (EP Act) and Environmental Protection (Clearing of Native Vegetation) Regulations 2004 (regulations). Any clearing of native vegetation requires a clearing permit or an exemption listed under Schedule 6 of the EP Act or the regulations. Note; there are no exemptions for areas listed as Environmentally Sensitive Areas, including Threatened Ecological Communities (TECs), riparian zones, known habitats of Declared Rare Flora (ORF) and endangered and threatened fauna.</li> </ul>	Notes potential for existence of significant or threatened flora and fauna within the Strategy Area. Concurs with Strategy requirements for detailed Flora and Fauna assessments at structure planning stage. The LPS identifies requirements for preparation of District and Local Water Management strategies as well as addressing wastewater treatment. <i>Recommend: that submission be noted</i> .



Vegetation Communities	
<ul> <li>The Northern Batavia Coast Flora and Vegetation Surveys (NBCFVS) has identified and mapped vegetation communities of the region. This includes eight vegetation communities that occur within the LPS area, two of which are restricted in extent and are considered to be regionally significant (communities 13 and 14). Several vegetation communities may also have local or regional conservation significance because, although they have a greater natural extent, they are largely degraded or threatened in other areas (communities 4,11,15 and 16). Parks and Wildlife recommends that where occurrences of these vegetation communities are in good or better condition consideration be given to including them within conservation areas.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Threatened Ecological Communities</li> <li>An ecological community is defined as a naturally occurring biological assemblage that occurs in a particular type of habitat. The Minister for Environment may list an ecological community as being threatened if it is presumed to be totally destroyed, or is considered to be at risk of becoming totally destroyed.</li> <li>The Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh Ecological Community has recently been listed as a TEC (vulnerable) under the Commonwealth Environment Protection and</li> </ul>	



	Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. This	
	community occurs immediately adjacent to	
	the planning area within the Bowes River	
	estuary. Parks and Wildlife recommend that	
	the LPS be updated to identify the presence	
	of this TEC and the need to protect it from the	
	impacts of any future development.	
	Threatened Species	
	In Western Australia, The Wildlife	
	Conservation Act 1950 provides for species,	
	subspecies and varieties (taxa) of native	
	plants and native animals to be specially	
	protected because they are under	
	identifiable threat of extinction, are rare,	
	or otherwise in need of special protection.	
	Such specially protected plants and animals	
	are considered to be threatened. As	
	described in the LPS (Technical Appendix),	
	the threatened flora species Ca/adenia	
	bryceana subsp. cracens and several fauna	
	species protected under international	
	agreements have been recorded within the	
	planning area. There may be additional	
	conservation significant species within the	
	planning area that have not yet been	
	recorded.	
	Parks and Wildlife strongly supports the	
	suggestion within the LPS that field surveys	
	be completed to determine the presence of	
	threatened flora, fauna and ecological	
	communities. These surveys are necessary to	
	allow for the protection of conservation	
	significant species and communities in future	
	structure plans and detailed subdivision	
	plans. Surveys should be timed to allow	
I	identification of threatened and priority	



		flora which may have restricted flowering periods. For example, Ca/adenia bryceana subsp. cracens is an orchid which flowers only from August to early September and sometimes not at all in a low rainfall year. The recommendation within the LPS (Technical Appendix) that populations of rare flora should be retained within conservation areas is supported by Parks and Wildlife. The preparation of management plans for those conservation areas is also supported by Parks and Wildlife and it is suggested that management plans consider issues such as access control, passive recreation and the protection of remnant vegetation.	
10.	Water Corporation	<ul> <li>SUPPORT</li> <li>General Comments for Water and Wastewater</li> <li>The new development areas proposed in the strategy are not included in the Corporations; <ul> <li>Water conveyance and source infrastructure planning. h order for water conveyance planning to be considered the source shall need to be proved and accepted by the regulating agencies required, as highlighted in the report.</li> <li>Wastewater conveyance and treatment planning.</li> <li>The Corporation may consider becoming the service provider subject to considering the commercial feasibility.</li> <li>Should proponents wish to consider the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	No objection to LPS. Confirms that Strategy Area is not within current infrastructure planning areas for water supply or wastewater treatment and that adequate water sources will need to be proved and accepted as identified in the LPS report. <i>Recommend: that submission be noted.</i>



r	
	Corporation as the preferred service
	provider, the proponent shall need to provide
	evidence that shows the development is
	financially feasible. The investigations and
	options outlined in the strategy would need to
	be detailed to a level that costs are
	acceptable for comparison and review. The
	Corporation may then consider if there is an
	acceptable solution in-principle, before
	completing a pricing and evaluation review to
	consider if there is a shortfall between costs
	and revenue. In the event that a shortfall
	cannot be covered by the Government
	subsidy (Community Service Obligation -
	CSO), the developer shall be required to pay
	the amount as part of the development fees
	and charges.
	- It cannot be assumed that the Government
	shall extend the CSO to the new
	development areas.
	- The outcome of comparing options & costs
	may assist in determining the final pattern of
	development that is feasible to develop and
	service by an approved Licensed Service
	Provider.
	- It may be more feasible to service existing
	residential zoned land within the existing
	service boundaries (water zone, wastewater
	pump station catchment). Developing the
	majority of these areas first would assist in
	reducing the Government Subsidy (Community
	Service Obligation - CSO). The general
	strategy is for service agencies to plan and
	manage schemes in a manner which reduces
	the CSO.



<ul> <li>All the capital cost to deliver service infrastructure including reticulation and headworks classed assets shall be paid for by the proponent.</li> </ul>	
Water Servicing - It is worth noting that the proposal includes an estimated 180 lots that the Government subsidy (CSO) criteria does not include regardless of whether the existing CSO can be extended or not. The CSO criteria specifically does not include lots;:, 1 ha zoned rural residential, and similar rural subsets as outlined in the State Planning Policy 2.5.	
- There is some capacity in the scheme as detailed in the report, and this amount shall be reviewed as structure plans are developed and proponents provide clear intentions to develop. Generally spare capacity is reserved first for lots within the town that have services but no building yet, and for areas zoned for development within the existing water zone. Refer attachment 3 for the water zone boundary.	
<ul> <li>Wastewater Servicing</li> <li>The Corporation conveyance wastewater planning last reviewed in 2007 considered the previous proposed strategy. The current proposed strategy includes area that may require a wastewater service, mainly between the Rock Ridge and White Cliffs Rd. The remaining area that was included in the 2007 planning review appears to now not</li> </ul>	



require a wastewater service. The planning	
may need to be reconsidered in this area	
with the change. The planning that was	
previously completed did not necessarily	
take into account the profile of	
the rock (limestone) in the area east of the	
, , ,	
ridge.	
- The area to the south that is proposed	
R20/R40 and $R10/R30$ may be included in	
the wastewater planning considering	
commercial feasibility, when there is a	
proposed structure plan and a proponent	
with a clear staging plans and intention to	
develop.	
Asset Location (Protection of Services)	
- Please refer to attachment 1 for the	
location of services marked on to the	
strategy plan 1. The Corporation advises	
that the location of the existing assets and	
buffers should be included on the strategy	
plan.	
- The water main, access track and	
easement between the water tank and	
treatment site and White Cliffs Rd may	
either be included in a local road reserve	
network or require relocation.	
- The existing scheme plan has been also	
marked with the existing asset locations	
that should be included as public purpose	
when the TPS is next reviewed.	
when the Iro is next reviewed.	



11	R & N Johnson	Lots 26 & 27 Willigulli Road, Horrocks	SUPPORT WITH MODIFICATIONS Due to the length of the submission it has been included as <b>Appendix 2</b> . The majority of points raised are best dealt with through clarification with the Principal Planner. The other points are summarised below:	1.	<u>General Points &amp; Clarification</u> : For the most part, the submission seeks clarification of a number of terms and data within the Strategy document. Except for two issues which are discussed below, the matters raised do not impact on the content and direction of the Strategy and it is considered that they are best addressed by discussions between the landowners and the Shire's Principal Planner.
			23. In a submission made to Council the owners		Recommend : That the Owners of Lot 27 Willigulli Road be invited to meet with the Principal Planner to discuss the matters of clarification raised in the submission.
			of Lot 112 agreed to alienate the eastern section of their land to make provision for the northern and eastern section of Lot 27 to be included in the Horrocks Beach local Planning Strategy. This was done for two reasons. The area shown on 3a on Figure 3, Vol 2 is the water catchment area for Lot 27. To exclude	2.	<u>Rural Tourism Enterprise Zone</u> : Seeks extension of the Rural Tourism Enterprise Zone east of the Special Control Area ridgeline to encompass the whole of the lots The RTE Zone in fact does extend to the lot boundary as sought in the submission and was the subject of a submission by the Owners during earlier consultation and was supported by Council.
			3a would be to separate the water catchment from the remainder of the lot. Secondly, when the owners surveyed the farming lands the poorer land was Lot 27. The better farming land became Lot 25 (404ha in size). Thirdly the		It seems the Owners' confusion has arisen for the absence of a colour for the RTE Zone in the Legend on the Expansion Area Strategy Plan. The Legend will be corrected in the final version. Recommend:
			land in 3a is similar in lack of fertility (naturally) to 3b and it mostly has good views to the west and north. Fourthly the area is already serviced by a public road. We the landowners ask that 3a and 3b be included as Rural Tourism Enterprise.		RTE Zone in Map Legend to include appropriate colour code.
			16. Vol 2 Page 10 Infrastructure. Planning for a coastal road from Horrocks to Oakagee – Geraldton should at least be mentioned. There is a lot of support for this as there are a number of workers who community to Geraldton for their employment.	3.	<u>Horrocks / Oakajee Coastal Route</u> : Proposes that provision be made for a coastal route connecting Horrocks with the Oakajee Industrial Area to facilitate worker access between the two locations. The Strategy anticipates the development of Oakajee as a major driver for the expansion of Horrocks. While there would be some benefits



	in a coastal connection for employee traffic, there are also risks of heavy vehicle movements also using the route to access locations directly north. Further, the Oakajee Area is the subject of an approved Structure Plan that does not support a coastal connection to Horrocks.
	Recommend : That the proposal for a coastal route connecting Horrocks and Oakajee not be supported.



### APPENDIX 2 – SUBMISSION R&N JOHNSON

e, Nea 6 ģ 8 6535.  $\odot$ aree 226 Q 0 00  $(\infty)$ S 0 ð



3 J Secl m Se 4 д the Ν g ities X 0

47



1. Pad ß 5 Ø C Ś Οg m Conner  $\infty$ n



6.3.4	SUMMARY OF PLANNING INFORMATION ITEMS				
	DATE OF REPORT: 9 March 2015				
	<b>REPORTING OFFICER:</b>	Hayley Williams - Principal Planner			

### COMMENT:

The following informs Council of the various planning items (including delegated approvals) that have been dealt with since last reported to Council. Further information regarding any of the items can be obtained from the Principal Planner.

REF	APPLICANT	LOCATION	PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT / USE	DATE
007	F & P Hermon	LOT 755 (NO. 26) BATAVIA CIRCLE, KALBARRI	Outbuilding	12 March 2015
008	Mathew Wilson	LOT 181 (NO. 78) JOHN STREET, NORTHAMPTON	Ancillary Dwelling	1 April 2015

### **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.3.4**

**For Council Information** 



6.4.1	ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT	2
6.4.2	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - MARCH 2015	10



#### 6.4.1

ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT	
FILE REFERENCE:	1.1.1
DATE OF REPORT:	13 April 2015
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
<b>REPORTING OFFICER:</b>	Leanne Rowe/Grant Middleton
APPENDICES:	1. List of Accounts

### SUMMARY

Council to authorise the payments as presented.

### BACKGROUND:

A list of payments submitted to Council on 22<sup>nd</sup> April 2015, for confirmation in respect of accounts already paid or for the authority to those unpaid.

### FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

A list of payments is required to be presented to Council as per section 13 of the Local Government Act (Financial Management Regulations 1996).

### **POLICY IMPLICATIONS:**

Council Delegation FO2 allows the CEO to make payments from the Municipal and Trust accounts. These payments are required to be presented to Council each month in accordance with Financial Management Regulations 13 (1) for recording in the minutes.

### VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Absolute Majority Required:

#### **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.4.1**

That Municipal Fund Cheques 20518 to 20556 inclusive, totalling \$163,669.53, Municipal EFT payments numbered EFT13578 to EFT13693 inclusive totalling \$539,566.82, Direct Debit payments GJ0904 to GJ0909 totalling \$18,690.17, Trust Fund Cheques 2034-2039, totalling \$5,829.65 be passed for payment and the items therein be declared authorised expenditure.



Chq #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
20518	16-03-2015	PETTY CASH - KALBARRI	PETTY CASH RECOUP	82.15
20519	19-03-2015	TERRENCE & ROSLYN CRIPPS	BA 1318 REFUND SEPTIC TANK FEES	236.00
20520	23-03-2015	DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING	SUBDIV APP FEE LOT 21 HAMPTON RD	2978.47
20521	24-03-2015	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY CHARGES	19760.55
20522	24-03-2015	TELSTRA	TELEPHONE CHARGES	1575.28
20523	30-03-2015	AUSTRALIA POST	POSTAGE	585.63
20524	30-03-2015	BUDGET CAR AND TRUCK RENTAL	CAR HIRE - LEAD MEETING	74.78
20525	30-03-2015	CITY OF GREATER GERALDTON	REFUSE DISPOSAL - MERU	6495.35
20526	30-03-2015	KALBARRI GAS	INSTALL FENCE	8425.00
20527	30-03-2015	KOORI KIDS PTY LTD	CONTRIBUTION - NAIDOC WEEK 2015	450.00
20528	30-03-2015	NORTHAMPTON TOURIST ASSOCIATION INC.	NORTHAMPTON AUSTRALIA DAY BREAKFAST 2015	500.00
20529	30-03-2015	WINDY HILL KITCHEN	REFRESHMENTS LIA OPENING	400.00
20530	30-03-2015	DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING	SUBDIV APPN FEE LOT 21 HAMPTON RD	66.47
20531	31-03-2015	NORMAN REYNOLDS	REFUND RATES	700.00
20532	07-04-2015	TELSTRA	TELEPHONE CHARGES	1587.05
20533	07-04-2015	SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	14600.00
20534		CANCELLED		
20535	08-04-2015	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES	12150.14
20536	08-04-2015	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY CHARGES	16817.05
20537	10-04-2015	PETTY CASH - NCCA	PETTY CASH RECOUP	191.40
20538	13-04-2015	AGWEST MACHINERY	REPAIR AIRCON	1750.00
20539	13-04-2015	KALBARRI IGA	DOG FOOD	41.50
20540	13-04-2015	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	391.34
20541	13-04-2015	REG BATTERSBY	REMOVE SAND FROM CARPARK	1105.00
20542	13-04-2015	BT SUPER FOR LIFE	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	478.33
20543	13-04-2015	CITY OF GREATER GERALDTON	REFUSE DISPOSAL - MERU	2220.80

1



Chq #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
20544	13-04-2015	VEOLIA ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD	REFUSE COLLECTION FEB/MAR	49918.08
20545	13-04-2015	GARRY DUNGATE	LAY PAVERS	907.50
20546	13-04-2015	GERALDTON MOWER & REPAIR SPECIALISTS	HUSLER MOWER (NTON BOTANICAL)/PARTS	10858.00
20547	13-04-2015	R GREEN	BOBCAT WORKS BOAT RAMP	385.00
20548	13-04-2015	MLC NOMINEES PTY LTD	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	1514.25
20549	13-04-2015	RON NEUMANN	SUPPLY & LAY CONCRETE BBQ/CHAIR	2400.00
20550	13-04-2015	NORTHAMPTON COMMUNITY CENTRE	SPORTS ADMINISTRATION	2418.15
20551	13-04-2015	NORTHAMPTON LIONS CLUB	DRUM MUSTER	362.45
20552	13-04-2015	POSITION PARTNERS	CALIBRATE LASER LEVEL	148.50
20553	13-04-2015	PRIME SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	408.68
20554	13-04-2015	REST SUPERANNUATION FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	219.81
20555	13-04-2015	SUNSUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	106.70
20556	13-04-2015	WATER CORPORATION	WATER USE & SERVICE CHARGES	360.12
				\$163,669.53



### **ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFERS – MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT**

EFT #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT13578	11-03-2015	MAURETTA DRAGE	INDIGENOUS NANDA PAINTINGS	800.00
EFT13579	16-03-2015	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	FEBRUARY 2015 BAS	17397.00
EFT13580	16-03-2015	HAYLEY BAIKIE	NCCA REIMB IINET	91.40
EFT13581	16-03-2015	KEVIN BROWN	REIMB TELSTRA LINE RENTAL	47.95
EFT13582	16-03-2015	NEIL BROADHURST	REIMB TELSTRA	106.73
EFT13583	16-03-2015	THOMAS LACHLAN	REIMB FUEL SHARK BAY	71.76
EFT13584	16-03-2015	WA SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	14326.74
EFT13585	16-03-2015	STEVE WILLIAMS	REIMB MEAL DFES MEETING	31.25
EFT13586	20-03-2015	AUSSIE SHEDS	SES BUILDING GRANT - 2ND INSTALLMENT	7075.00
EFT13587	26-03-2015	KEVIN BROWN	REIMB TELSTRA LINE RENTAL	47.95
EFT13588	26-03-2015	E & S KOPPENSTEINER	REIMB TELSTRA	109.67
EFT13589	26-03-2015	WA SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	14744.84
EFT13590	26-03-2015	ROBERT MCKENZIE	REIMB TELSTRA LINE RENTAL	45.00
EFT13591	26-03-2015	LB & BJ RYAN	REIMB GLASSES	285.00
EFT13592	26-03-2015	STEVE WILLIAMS	TELSTRA LINE RENTAL REIMBURSEMENT	49.90
EFT13593	30-03-2015	AFGRI EQUIPMENT AUST PTY LTD	PARTS	305.78
EFT13594	30-03-2015	CATWEST PTY LTD	OGILVIE RD PAVEMENT REPAIR	4249.10
EFT13595	30-03-2015	MIDWEST CHEMICAL & PAPER	CLEANING PRODUCTS	354.77
EFT13596	30-03-2015	COASTAL PLUMBING & GAS FITTING	BUILDING PLUMBING	585.31
EFT13597	30-03-2015	BS & JA COCKRAM	MARY ST SHELTER - ERECT SHELTER/TABLE	1408.00
EFT13598	30-03-2015	BOC GASES AUSTRALIA LTD	INDUSTRY GASES	82.24
EFT13599	30-03-2015	COURIER AUSTRALIA	FREIGHT	66.67
EFT13600	30-03-2015	COVS PARTS PTY LTD	PARTS	670.34
EFT13601	30-03-2015	CRAMER & NEILL REFRIGERATION	AIR CONDITIONING MTCE	330.00
EFT13602	30-03-2015	KALBARRI AUTO CENTRE	PLANT MAINTENANCE	1006.50



EFT #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT13603	30-03-2015	KALBARRI SES UNIT INC.	2014/15 ESL 4TH INSTAL	8387.50
EFT13604	30-03-2015	KALBARRI EXPRESS FREIGHT	FREIGHT	63.55
EFT13605	30-03-2015	KALBARRI WAREHOUSE	SUPERWASH, WRENCH, NOZZLE,	313.40
EFT13606	30-03-2015	KALBARRI PEST CONTROL	VISUAL TERMITE/GENERAL URBAN PEST	2890.00
EFT13607	30-03-2015	KALBARRI SHUTTLE	BUS HIRE 2014 CHRISTMAS FUNCTION	462.00
EFT13608	30-03-2015	LGISWA	13/14 WC WAGES ADJUSTMENT	2091.54
EFT13609	30-03-2015	MIDWEST MULCHING MOWING	VERGE MULCHING	825.00
EFT13610	30-03-2015	CENTREL PTY LTD	FUEL PURCHASES	8692.62
EFT13611	30-03-2015	PACIFIC BRANDS WORKWEAR GROUP PTY LTD	UNIFORMS	1183.78
EFT13612	30-03-2015	NORTHAMPTON IGA & LIQUOR STORE	REFRESHMENTS/GOODS	313.10
EFT13613	30-03-2015	NORTHAMPTON AUTO ELECTRICS	PLANT MAINTENANCE	988.10
EFT13614	30-03-2015	NORTHAMPTON FAMILY STORE	UNIFORMS	161.80
EFT13615	30-03-2015	NORTHAMPTON COMMUNITY NEWS INC	NCCA ADVERTISING COMMUNITY NEWS	60.00
EFT13616	30-03-2015	NOVUS WINDSCREENS GERALDTON	WINDSCREEN	352.92
EFT13617	30-03-2015	CLEANPAK TOTAL SOLUTIONS	TOILET TISSUE	332.75
EFT13618	30-03-2015	JL & FA RALPH	RED LOAM	8250.00
EFT13619	30-03-2015	REDWAVE MEDIA PTY LTD	KVC ADVERTISING 4 WEEK CAMPAIGN	4026.00
EFT13620	30-03-2015	REECE PTY LTD	PLUMBING	219.40
EFT13621	30-03-2015	ROYAL WA HISTORICAL SOCIETY INC	ARCHIVE STATIONERY	82.00
EFT13622	30-03-2015	OWEN SIMKIN	WATER CUSTODIAN	726.87
EFT13623	30-03-2015	TOTALLY WORKWEAR - GERALDTON	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	331.50
EFT13624	30-03-2015	TRU-LINE EXCAVATIONS & PLUMBING PTY LTD	DIG GRAVE	695.20
EFT13625	30-03-2015	LANDGATE	CADASTRAL DATA	255.20
EFT13626	30-03-2015	VERLINDENS ELECTRICAL GERALDTON	PT GREG WATER ELECTRICAL	1696.20
EFT13627	30-03-2015	WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS LTD	ADVERTISING	571.00
EFT13628	30-03-2015	THE WHEEL ALIGNERS	13 TYRES, TYRE REPAIR	4086.45



EFT #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT13629	30-03-2015	WOODLANDS DISTRIBUTORS & AGENCIES	DOGGY BAG DISPENSERS & BAGS	762.30
EFT13630	30-03-2015	WOODCOCK CT & L	SPRAYS, GAS, PINE RAILS, HARDWARE	5629.04
EFT13631	07-04-2015	AFGRI EQUIPMENT AUST PTY LTD	2014 JCB BACKHOE & QUICK HITCH LOADER	116140.20
EFT13632	13-04-2015	B P ROADHOUSE NORTHAMPTON	FUEL	45.01
EFT13633	13-04-2015	ADMEDIA	ADVERTISING - KVC NATURE PLAYGROUND	973.50
EFT13634	13-04-2015	AFGRI EQUIPMENT AUST PTY LTD	CUTTING EDGES	880.00
EFT13635	13-04-2015	AUSTRAL MERCANTILE COLLECTIONS	LEGAL EXPENSES	1014.59
EFT13636	13-04-2015	B P ROADHOUSE NORTHAMPTON	REFRESHMENTS/FUEL	506.32
EFT13637	13-04-2015	BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES	PLANTS, TIMBER BENCH SEAT	642.12
EFT13638	13-04-2015	CATWEST PTY LTD	ONSLOW/OGILVIE ASPHALT & CROSSINGS	54644.04
EFT13639	13-04-2015	CENTRAL WEST PUMP SERVICE	ONGA MF55 PRESSURE PUMP	423.50
EFT13640	13-04-2015	CHAPMAN ANIMAL HOSPITAL	STERILISATION SUBSIDY	20.00
EFT13641	13-04-2015	CHEM CENTRE	WATER SAMPLES	315.70
EFT13642	13-04-2015	STAPLES	P/COPIER MTCE	1608.10
EFT13643	13-04-2015	CORAL COAST RETIC	REPAIR RETIC	200.20
EFT13644	13-04-2015	COURIER AUSTRALIA	FREIGHT	564.11
EFT13645	13-04-2015	DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	NCCA REFUND GST	3629.21
EFT13646	13-04-2015	ECO-FLORA CRANE, TRUCK & EXCAVATOR SERVICES	GRADING	1620.00
EFT13647	13-04-2015	ATOM SUPPLY	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	351.07
EFT13648	13-04-2015	GERALDTON SIGN MAKERS	PLANT LABELS	38.50
EFT13649	13-04-2015	GERALDTON AUTO WHOLESALERS	SUPPLY & INSTALL CLUTCH	1849.82
EFT13650	13-04-2015	GPC EARTHMOVING	MULTI WHEEL ROLLER HIRE & OPERATOR	1860.43
EFT13651	13-04-2015	GREENWAY ENTERPRISES	MOISTER METER, SALINITY TESTER	341.98
EFT13652	13-04-2015	HASLEBYS HARDWARE SUPPLIES	VALVE, DOLOMITE, PAINT, HARDWARE	1471.45
EFT13653	13-04-2015	CJ & PJ HASLEBY	GRAVEL	1489.95
EFT13654	13-04-2015	NR & DJ HAYNES	OFFICE EXPENSES	660.00

President:.... Date: 15 MAY 2015



EFT #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT13655	13-04-2015	HITACHI	SERVICE AIRCON, WINDSCREEN	3519.56
EFT13656	13-04-2015	AJS HULME & CO	GRAVEL	5852.00
EFT13657	13-04-2015	JASON SIGNMAKERS	SIGNS	433.40
EFT13658	13-04-2015	KALBARRI HARDWARE & BUILDING SUPPLIES	ROUTER, BITS, HARDWARE	444.29
EFT13659	13-04-2015	KALBARRI MOTOR HOTEL	VERGE SIDE PICKUP - STAFF MEALS	122.50
EFT13660	13-04-2015	KALBARRI EXPRESS FREIGHT	FREIGHT	112.71
EFT13661	13-04-2015	KALBARRI SUPERMARKET	GOODS STAFF VERGE SIDE PICKUP	50.19
EFT13662	13-04-2015	KALBARRI B P SERVICE STATION	FUEL, TORCH	305.17
EFT13663	13-04-2015	KALBARRI WAREHOUSE	KALB SES/VFRS OUTDOOR CLASSROOM BESSA BLOCKS	870.00
EFT13664	13-04-2015	KALBARRI LAWNMOWING SERVICE	LAWNMOWING	740.00
EFT13665	13-04-2015	KALBARRI REFRIGERATION/AIRCON	AIRCON INSULATE DUCT OUTLETS	660.00
EFT13666	13-04-2015	KALBARRI SITEWORKS	LOADER/TRUCK VERGE SIDE PICKUP	7100.50
EFT13667	13-04-2015	LGRCEU	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	291.00
EFT13668	13-04-2015	MIDWEST KERBING	INSTALL HEADWALLS	16500.00
EFT13669	13-04-2015	MIDWEST FINANCIAL	AMEND BAS	880.00
EFT13670	13-04-2015	MITCHELL & BROWN	URN/VACUUM BAGS	99.00
EFT13671	13-04-2015	M L COMMUNICATIONS	DUPLEXER VHF SITE/SERVICE REPEATER	3500.97
EFT13672	13-04-2015	NORTHAMPTON IGA & LIQUOR STORE	REFRESHMENTS/GOODS	837.50
EFT13673	13-04-2015	NORTHAMPTON NEWSAGENCY	STATIONERY/NEWSPAPERS	894.35
EFT13674	13-04-2015	NORTHAMPTON PHARMACY	WC MEDICATIONS	580.90
EFT13675	13-04-2015	CLEANPAK TOTAL SOLUTIONS	TOILET ROLLS	632.88
EFT13676	13-04-2015	O'BRIEN SMASH REPAIRS	VEHICLE REPAIRS	484.00
EFT13677	13-04-2015	KALBARRI PALM RESORT	VERGE SIDE PICKUP - ACCOMM	207.00
EFT13678	13-04-2015	PRIME MEDIA GROUP LTD	ADVERTISING - KVC NATURE PLAYGROUND CAMPAIGN	19800.00
EFT13679	13-04-2015	HOLCIM AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	QUARRY SAND	224.11
EFT13680	13-04-2015	STATEWIDE BEARINGS	PARTS	123.75



EFT #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT13681	13-04-2015	SUNNY INDUSTRIAL BRUSHWARE	SEGMENT WIRE, POLY	1802.80
EFT13682	13-04-2015	THE BANGAY SUPERANNUATION FUND	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	2692.46
EFT13683	13-04-2015	2V NET IT SOLUTIONS	INSTALL COMPUTORS/MTCE	1784.00
EFT13684	13-04-2015	DATATRAX PTY LTD	TOURISM TOUCHSCREEN	695.00
EFT13685	13-04-2015	LANDGATE	VALUATION EXPENSES	77.00
EFT13686	13-04-2015	WESTRAC EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	VALVE	158.06
EFT13687	13-04-2015	WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS LTD	ADVERTISING	1072.39
EFT13688	13-04-2015	THE WHEEL ALIGNERS	2 TYRES, TUBES, REPAIR PUNCTURES	917.40
EFT13689	13-04-2015	DOWNER EDI WORKS PTY LTD	BITUMEN SUPPLY (VARIOUS), EMULSION	139100.08
EFT13690	09-04-2015	GLENN BANGAY	REIMB MEALS - HEALTH & BUILDING GROUP SYMPOSIUM	114.00
EFT13691	09-04-2015	E & S KOPPENSTEINER	REIMB BENARA - PLANTS	1414.74
EFT13692	09-04-2015	WA SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	14340.19
EFT13693	09-04-2015	STEVE WILLIAMS	REIMB PT GREGORY CARAVAN PARK FEES	105.00
				\$539,566.82



### DIRECT DEBITS – MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT

Jnl #	Date	Name	Description		Amount
GJ0904	31/03/2015	NAB BANK FEES	FEES		470.28
GJ0905	31/03/2015	COMPUTER EXPENSES	WESTNET		70.99
GJ0906	31/03/2015	BPOINT	FEES		203.58
GJ0908	31/03/2015	CORPORATE CARD	WESTNET	104.94	
			BANK CHARGES	9.00	
			MEMBERS EXP - CERTIFICATE FRAME	29.00	
			OFFICE EXP - FLIGHTS, NESPRESSO	722.95	865.89
GJ0909	31/03/2015	NAB	LOAN 152 (CEO SELF SUPPORTING)		17,079.43 <b>\$18,690.17</b>



### TRUST FUND CHEQUES

Chq #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
2034	16-03-2015	TREVOR WALTON	REFUND TRANSPORTABLE BOND	5000.00
2035	16-03-2015	PCYC GERALDTON	KIDSPORT	317.00
2036	16-03-2015	PCYC KALBARRI	KIDSPORT	300.00
2037	24-03-2015	RACHEL MONGOO	REFUND RSL BOND	50.00
2038	24-03-2015	KAZUALS NETBALL CLUB	KIDSPORT	160.00
2039	27-03-2015	DEP PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	REMAKE SPECIAL SERIES PLATE 01NR	2.65
			-	\$5,829.65



6.4.2	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – MARCH 2015					
	FILE REFERENCE:	1.1.1				
	DATE OF REPORT:	13 April 2015				
	DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil				
	<b>REPORTING OFFICER:</b>	Grant Middleton/Garry Keeffe				
	APPENDICES:	1. Monthly Financial Report for March 2015				
		2. Schedule Format provided as separate				
		attachment (Appendix B)				

### SUMMARY

Council to adopt the monthly financial reports as presented.

#### BACKGROUND:

This information is provided to Council on a monthly basis in accordance with provisions of the Local Government Act 1995 and Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.

The Monthly Statements of Financial Activity for the period ending 31 March 2015 are attached, and include:

**Compilation Report** 

Monthly Summary Information

Statement of Financial Activity by Program

Statement of Financial Activity By Nature or Type

Statement of Capital Acquisitions and Capital Funding

Statement of Budget Amendments

- Note 1 Significant Accounting Policies (presented annually)
- Note 2 Explanation of Material Variances
- Note 3 Net Current Funding Position
- Note 4 Cash and Investments
- Note 5 Budget Amendments
- Note 6 Receivables
- Note 7 Cash Backed Reserves



Note 8	Capital Disposals
Note 9	Rating Information
Note 10	Information on Borrowings
Note 11	Grants and Contributions
Note 12	Trust
Appendix A	Details of Capital Acquisitions
Appendix B	Detailed Schedules (separate presentation)

### FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

Total expenditure at the close of March 2015 is generally as expected apart from the increase in depreciation costs associated with buildings due to the revised building valuations as per the Fair Value process.

Rubbish removal costs are under budget with all accounts paid as invoiced apart from February and March 2015 invoices which have not been submitted by the contractor. All major plant items have been purchased with the 6 wheel tip truck to be delivered during April.

### STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 34 1996 Local Government Act 1995 section 6.4

#### **POLICY IMPLICATIONS:**

Council is required annually to adopt a policy on what it considers to be material as far as variances that require to be reported for Council. The current Council Policy sets the material variance at \$5,000.

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENT:**

Simple Majority Required:

#### **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.4.2**

That Council adopts the Monthly Financial Report for the period ending 31 March 2015.



#### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

### MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

### For the Period Ended 31 March 2015

### LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995 LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

**Compilation Report** 

Monthly Summary Information

Statement of Financial Activity by Program

Statement of Financial Activity By Nature or Type

Statement of Capital Acquisitions and Capital Funding

Statement of Budget Amendments

- Note 1 Significant Accounting Policies (presented annually)
- Note 2 Explanation of Material Variances
- Note 3 Net Current Funding Position
- Note 4 Cash and Investments
- Note 5 Budget Amendments
- Note 6 Receivables
- Note 7 Cash Backed Reserves
- Note 8 Capital Disposals
- Note 9 Rating Information
- Note 10 Information on Borrowings
- Note 11 Grants and Contributions
- Note 12 Trust
- Appendix A Details of Capital Acquisitions

#### Appendix B Detailed Schedules (presented seperately)



# Shire of Northampton

Compilation Report For the Period Ended 31 March 2015

#### **Report Purpose**

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996,* Regulation 34.

#### Overview

Summary reports and graphical progressive graphs are provided on page 3, 4 and 5. No matters of significance are noted.

### Statement of Financial Activity by reporting program

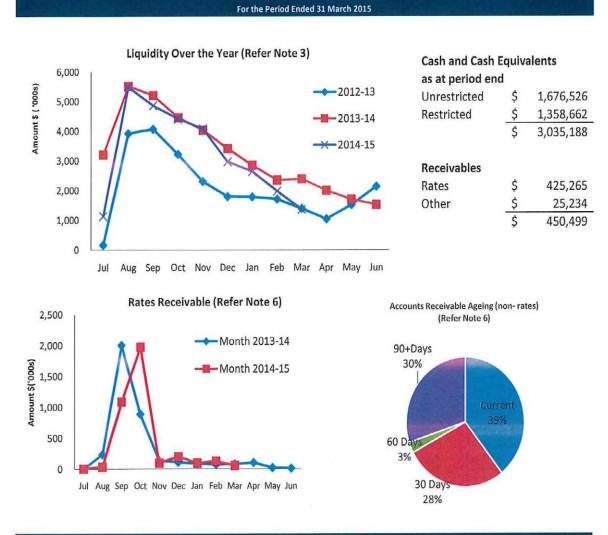
Is presented on page 6 and shows a surplus as at 31 March 2015 of \$1,361,692.

Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary.

#### Preparation

Prepared by: Grant Middleton Date prepared: 10/04/2015



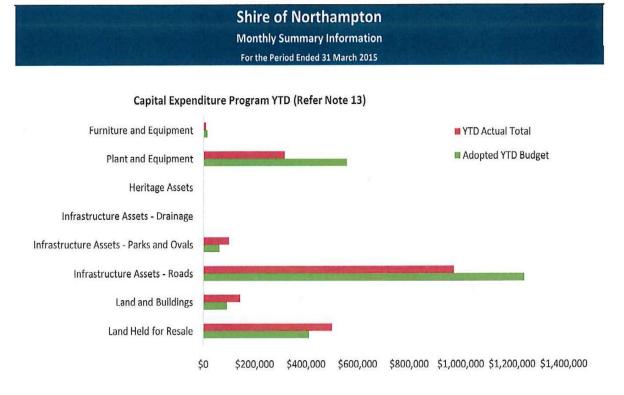


Shire of Northampton Monthly Summary Information

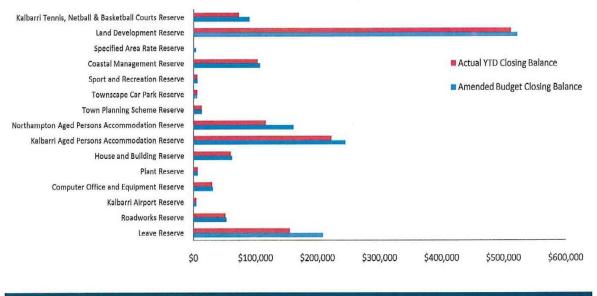
#### Comments

This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.





### Year To Date Reserve Balance to End of Year Estimate (Refer Note 7)

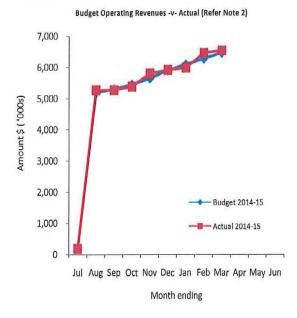


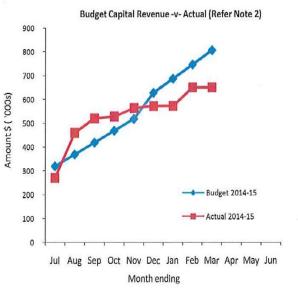
#### Comments





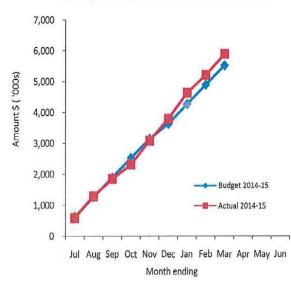
Revenues

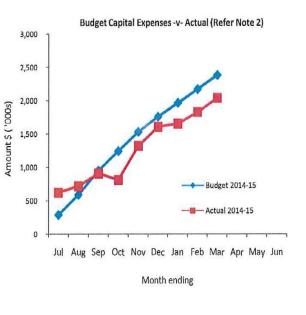




#### Expenditure

Budget Operating Expenses -v- YTD Actual (Refer Note 2)





#### Comments



# SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY (Statutory Reporting Program) For the Period Ended 31 March 2015

Operating Revenues Governance         S		Note	Adopted Budget	Adopted YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var.
Central Purpose Funding Law, Order and Wulk Safety Haalin Funding         9         5,335,095         5,025,234         4,938,478         (i66,757)         (71,606)         V           Haalin Funding         11,600         22,430         6,533         (12,1376)         (12,1376)         V           Community Amenities Funding         11,600         22,440         12,353         (22,877)         77,066 ///14,000         V           Community Amenities Funding         13,176         14,373         12,336         12,225         (22,831)         43,355         (22,831)         43,355         12,247         4           Community Amenities Funding         133,795         103,660         124,441         23,252         12,247         4         43,252         14,478         4,355         14,445         15,247         2,428         4           Community Amenities         (12,39,757)         (13,488)         (12,39,757)         (14,488)         15,247         2,428         4         4         4,323         15,247         2,428         4         4,325         4,346         4         3,379         15,247         2,428         4         4,346         4,378         16,378         16,378         4         4,378         16,378         16,378         16,378 <td>Operating Revenues</td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> <td>\$</td> <td>\$</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Operating Revenues		\$	\$	\$			
Law, Corder and Public Safety         A           Health         17,250         57,877         110,669         45,772         79,06%         A           Education and Welfare         14,600         22,444         5,193         (26,657)         12,66%         A           Transport         51,542         38,001         74,225         32,674         92,625         12,66%         A           Transport         51,542         38,001         74,227         32,667         92,4254         A           Covernance         6,658,975         6,658,975         6,658,975         6,658,975         6,658,975         6,645,605         6,658,975         6,645,605         6,658,975         6,645,605         6,658,975         6,858,975         72,720         4         4           Covernance         (829,156)         (6,29,755)         (11,61,747)         (11,238,771)         (14,852,971)         (14,852,971)								
Health Education and Welfare Housing Common Services         41,600 (23,030         22,434 (23,030         (18,237) (23,030         (18,237) (23,030         (18,237) (23,030         (18,237) (23,037)         (18,237) (23,037)         (18,237) (23,037)         (18,237) (23,037)         (18,237) (23,037)         (18,237) (23,037)         (18,237) (23,037)         (18,237) (23,237)         (18,237) (24,238)         (18,237) (23,237)         (18,237) (24,2383)         (18,237) (23,237)         (18,237) (24,2383)         (18,237) (23,237)         (18,237) (24,2383)         (18,237) (24,2383)        (18,237) (24		9						
Housing Community Amenities Recreation and Culture         19,176         1,4,373         12,336         (2,05)         (1,41,73)           Community Amenities Recreation and Culture         19,176         1,4,373         12,336         (2,05)         10,025         4,025           Commonity Amenities Recommonits Property and Services         13,3795         103,306         77,492         (42,381)         30,5550         Y           Control Coperating Revenue         0,86,976         6,465,005         6,6338,375         12,4466         147,389         12,5247         2,4235         4,4235           Covernance         (829,156)         (629,705)         (614,458)         15,247         2,4235         4,4435           Covernance         (829,156)         (629,705)         (644,458)         15,247         2,4235         4,4435           Housing         (11,230,01         (75,689)         (72,974)         715         0,398         4           Recreation and Velfare         (11,230,01         (123,757)         (13,41,734)         (123,757)         (14,420,71)         (14,323)         2,4235         4           Recreation and Velfare         (123,757)         (13,41,734)         (123,757)         (13,61,61)         (163,61)         (163,61)         (163,61)         (163								<b>v</b>
Community Amenities Recreation and Culture         815,390         790,622         798,897         8,063         1.02%         A           Control Culture         33,601         74,275         35,674         92,225,13%         A           Control Culture         133,755         133,030         128,466         147,389         128,225         147,275         A           Control Culture         (22,015)         (629,055)         (634,489)         15,247         2,42%         A           Covernance         (22,357)         (24,275)         (24,278)         A           Governance         (22,357)         (24,478)         15,247         2,42%         A           Governance         (22,357)         (244,182)         (23,352)         (13,357)         (24,489)         15,239         (23,352)         (14,328)         (23,352)         (14,328)         (23,352)         (14,328)         (23,352)         (14,328)         (23,353)         (14,328)         (23,353)         (14,328)         (23,353)         (14,328)         (23,353)         (14,328)         (23,353)         (14,328)         (23,353)         (14,328)         (23,353)         (14,328)         (23,353)         (14,328)         (23,353)         (14,328)         (23,353)         (14,328)								<b>A</b>
Bit Creation and Culture Transport Economy Services         51,542         38,601         74,275         35,674         92,428         4           Common Services         132,323         132,3465         137,339         132,323         132,3465         137,339         132,323         133,465         137,339         132,323         133,465         137,339         132,323         133,465         137,339         132,323         133,465         137,339         132,323         133,465         137,339         132,323         133,465         137,339         132,323         133,465         137,339         133,323         133,465         137,339         133,323         133,465         137,339         133,323         133,465         137,329         133,335         133,335         133,345         143,485         15,247         2,428         A           General Purpose Funding         (102,300         (76,689)         (77,979)         (13,326)         (14,383)         (13,326)         (14,383)         (13,326)         (13,488)         Y           Housing         (100,194)         (11,13,326)         (14,183,270)         (13,488)         (12,536)         (11,73,665)         (12,537)         (14,383)         (12,537)         (14,383)         (12,537)         (12,383,564)         (12,537) <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>								
Transport Economic Services       94,295       140,363       97,482       (42,881)       (30,558)       Y         Other Property and Services       133,793       103,265       126,4465       (31,857)       (22,383)       (30,558)       Y         Operating Evenue Covernance       (823,156)       (622,705)       (614,458)       (12,5247)       2.424       A         Covernance       (823,156)       (622,705)       (614,458)       (13,5247)       2.424       A         Covernance       (139,871)       (239,577)       (248,112)       (83,355)       (3,484)       Y         Education and Welfare       (139,871)       (239,577)       (144,855)       (177,091)       (3,506)       (44,818)       Y         Community Amenities       (1,400,170)       (1,13,326)       (862,472)       220,684       22.338       A         Control Culture       (1,355,116)       (1,016,055)       (10,56,05)       (10,56,05)       (10,56,05)       (10,56,05)       (10,56,05)       (10,56,05)       (10,56,05)       (11,55,57)       (144,812,163)       (30,66,859)       (22,03,64)       (23,059)       (23,059)       (23,059)       (23,059)       (23,059)       (23,059)       (23,050)       (23,050)       (23,050)       (23,050)       (23,								Ā
Cither Property and Services Total Operating Revenue         171,223         128,266         147,389         18,293         14.738         A           Operating Expense Governance General Purpose Funding Law, Order and Public Safety         (103,200         (76,689)         (75,574)         171,123         (23,156)         (645,506)         (53,8376)         (24,25)         A         A           Max Order and Public Safety         (103,200)         (76,689)         (75,574)         171,232         (23,656)         (24,8156)         (24,8156)         V         A           Health         (223,155)         (124,855)         (124,8156)         (123,506)         (24,8156)         V         A         A           Community Amenities         (1,43,01,70)         (141,885,11)         (662,472)         250,854         (23,856)         (24,8156)         V         A         A           Community Amenities         (103,194)         (13,13,260)         (68,078)         (23,098)         (8,076)         Y         A           Community Amenities         (14,855,11)         (124,757)         (144,858)         (126,557)         (128,568)         (41,85,61)         (131,857,77)         Y         A           Funding Balance Adjustments         (1663,515)         (1,247,571)         (143,468)<	Transport		94,295	140,363				
Total Operating Revenue Operating Expenses         6,986,976         6,465,605         6,538,375         72,770         A           Governance Governance Governance General Purpose Funding Law, Order and Public Safety         (12,31,56)         (12,32,57)         (14,458)         (12,32,57)         (24,81,12)         (8,355)         (3,484)         Y           Education and Welfare Health         (139,971)         (23,57)         (14,825)         (17,7091)         (13,5206)         (24,8154)         Y           Community Amenities         (1,491,170)         (1,13,326)         (862,472)         22,0354         22,3354         (26,03,84)         (24,8154)         Y           Community Amenities         (1,491,170)         (1,13,326)         (862,472)         22,0354         22,3354         (3,098)         (24,8154)         Y           Commonity Amenities         (1,491,170)         (1,31,326)         (862,472)         22,0354         22,3354         (3,098)         (3,098)         (24,8154)         Y           Funding Balance Adjustments         (1,63,515)         (1,247,57)         1,434,461         (137,405)         (13,494)         (13,5377)         (3,41,462)         (31,444)         (23,62,464)         (23,62,464)         (23,62,464)         (23,62,464)         (23,62,464)         (23,62,464)         (								
Operating Expense General Purpose Funding Law, Order and Public Safety         (829,156)         (624,705)         (614,458)         11,247         2,425           Aug. Order and Public Safety         (103,300)         (75,689)         (75,974)         (8,355)         (14,329)         (9,0334)         ¥           Health         (129,952)         (158,642)         (172,971)         (8,241)         (8,355)         (2,4814)         ¥           Housing         (100,94)         (81,747)         (85,013)         (2,2039)         (2,2039)         (2,2039)         (2,2039)         (2,2039)         (2,2039)         (2,2039)         (8,078)         ¥           Transport         (2,461,448)         (1,847,471)         (13,239)         (23,059)         (2,505)					and the second se		24.7.570	
covernance General Europe Funding Law, Order and Public Safety         (822,156)         (622,705)         (614,458)         15,247         2.42%         A           Law, Order and Public Safety         (100,300)         (76,689)         (75,794)         715         0.93%         A           Education and Weifare         (100,300)         (14,885)         (117,021)         (13,26,06)         (24,815)         (24,815)           Education and Weifare         (189,270)         (141,885)         (137,021)         (35,206)         (24,815)         (22,9355)           Community Amenities         (1,490,170)         (1,13,326)         (862,472)         (23,055)         (250,854)         22,33%         4           Commonity Amenities         (1,490,170)         (1,13,326)         (862,472)         (23,055)         (12,854)         ¥           Contrait Services         (2,61,484)         (1,94,473)         (1,821,639)         (10,551)         (2,50,854)         (23,055)         ¥           Total Operating Expenditure         1,663,515         1,247,571         1,434,681         18,7110         15,5071         (13,888%)         ¥           Capital Expenditure         1,15,7465         (23,5142)         (13,5142)         (13,5142)         (14,165)         (11,165)         (11,165) <td></td> <td></td> <td>0,000,010</td> <td>0,100,000</td> <td>0,000,010</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1000</td>			0,000,010	0,100,000	0,000,010			1000
General Purpose Funding Law, Order and Public Safety         (102,300)         (75,689)         (75,974)         715         0.93%         A           Health         (230,300)         (75,689)         (75,974)         (8,353)         (3,4329)         (9,0374)         ¥           Health         (130,871)         (230,777)         (248,127)         (14,329)         (9,0374)         ¥           Housing         (102,900)         (141,885)         (177,074)         (13,264)         (23,594)         (23,594)         (23,594)         (23,594)         (23,594)         (23,594)         (23,594)         (23,594)         (23,594)         (23,594)         (23,594)         (23,594)         (23,594)         (23,595)         (23,595)         (23,595)         (23,595)         (23,595)         (23,595)         (23,595)         (23,595)         (23,595)         (23,595)         (23,595)         (23,595)         (23,595)         (23,595)         (23,595)         (23,597)         (24,814)         ¥         ¥         (23,595)         (23,595)         (23,595)         (23,595)         (23,595)         (23,595)         (23,595)         (23,595)         (23,595)         (23,595)         (23,595)         (23,595)         (23,595)         (23,595)         (23,596)         (23,595)         (23,595)			(829,156)	(629,705)	(614,458)	15,247	2.42%	<b>A</b>
Health       (22,952)       (156,642)       (172,971)       (14,322)       (9.03%)       ▼         Education and Welfare       (189,270)       (14,485)       (177,001)       (35,664)       (23,666)       (23,666)       (23,666)       (23,666)       (23,666)       (23,666)       (23,664)	and the second			(76,689)		715	0.93%	<b>A</b>
Education and Welfare       (141,885)       (177,001)       (3,264)       (24.81%)       ▼         Housing       (100,194)       (81,747)       (85,001)       (3,264)       (23.996)       ▲         Community Amenities       (1,355,416)       (1,01,13,326)       (862,472)       250,854       22.53%       ▲         Recreation and Culture       (1,355,416)       (1,01,016)       (1,016,055)       (1,098,094)       (82,182)       ▼         Community Amenities       (216,755)       (1,086,013)       (35,661)       (50,550)       (65,953)       (65,953)       (65,953)       (65,953)       (821,8276)       ¥       ▼         Coher Property and Services       (73,153)       (1,663,515)       1,247,571       1,434,681       187,110       15.00%       ¥         Adjust (Profib)closs and Accruals       1       1,663,515       1,247,571       1,434,681       (375,142)       (226,81.4%)       ¥         Capital Revenues       (73,153,260)       (97,533)       (10,502)       (10,502)       (10,502)       (22,630)       425,295       (270,531)       (38,88%)       ¥         Capital Revenues       (41,655)       (411,654)       (501,543)       (16,526)       (17,22,600)       (27,631)       (38,88%)       ¥	Law, Order and Public Safety		(319,871)	(239,757)	(248,112)	(8,355)	(3.48%)	•
Housing Community Amenities Recreation and Culture Transport       (1.00,194)       (81,747)       (85,011)       (3,364)       (3,99%)         Recreation and Culture Transport       (1.490,170)       (1,13,120)       (82,6472)       250,564       22,536       A         Economic Services Total Operating Expenditure       (2,260,464)       (1,494,170)       (1,325,116)       (1,016,055)       (1,21,639)       (2,203,94)       (82,785)       ¥         Funding Balance Adjustments Adjust (Profit)(Uses on Asset Disposal Adjust Provisions and Accruals       8       1,663,515       1,247,571       1,434,681       (35,644)       (25,68,14%)       ¥         Capital Revenues Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Proceeds from Disposal of Assets Tatal Capital Expenditure       11       837,790       695,826       425,295       (215,359)       (13,90%)       4         Capital Revenues Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Proceeds from Disposal of Assets Tatal Capital Expenditure       13       (1,662,119)       (1,246,500)       (23,726)       (215,359)       (41,655)       (41,655)       (41,655)       (41,655)       (41,655)       (41,655)       (41,655)       (41,655)       (41,655)       (41,655)       (41,655)       (41,655)       (41,655)       (41,655)       (41,655)       (41,655)       (41,655)       (41,655)       (41,65)       (41,655)	Health	- 1	(223,952)	(158,642)	(172,971)	(14,329)	(9.03%)	•
Community Amenities Recreation and Culture Transport         (1,490,170)         (1,113,326)         (862,472)         250,854         22.53%         ▲           Recreation and Culture Transport         (1,355,416)         (1,000,055)         (1,990,094)         (82,039)         (8,079)         ¥           Conomic Services Total Operating Expenditure         (216,755)         (16,550)         (173,065)         (10,980,094)         (821,8276)         ¥           Adjust Developments and Services         (73,458)         (5,520,007)         (5,835,544)         (315,537)         (821,8276)         ¥           Adjust Provisions and Accruals Adjust Provisions and Accruals         1         1,663,515         1,247,571         1,434,681         (187,110)         (2568,14%)         ¥           Capital Revenues         1         1,665,515         1,247,571         1,434,681         (187,110)         (2568,14%)         ¥           Capital Revenues         1         1,57,465         2,206,660         1,883,518         (270,531)         (2468,14%)         ¥           Capital Revenues         1         18,790         695,826         425,295         (270,531)         (38,88%)         ¥           Capital Revenues         13         (24,620)         (97,260)         (27,640)         (23,860)	Education and Welfare		(189,270)	(141,885)	(177,091)	(35,206)	and the second sec	•
Itercention and Culture Transport       (1,015,055)       (1,005,055)       (23,095)	Housing				and the second			
Transport       23,095       1.25%       ▲         Economic Services       (21,67,575)       (16,25,264)       (173,065)       (10,561)       (6,505)       ▼         Funding Balance Adjustments       Adjust Cherrelation       (5,520,007)       (5,835,444)       (31,557) <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>A REAL PROPERTY OF A REAL PROPER</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td><b>A</b></td></td<>			A REAL PROPERTY OF A REAL PROPER					<b>A</b>
Economic Services Other Property and Services Total Operating Expenditure       (216,755)       (162,250)       (173,065)       (451,625)       (821,825)         Funding Balance Adjustments Add back Depreciation Adjust (Profil/Ucss on Asset Disposal Adjust Profil/Ucss on Asset Disposal Adjust Profil/Ucss on Asset Disposal Adjust Profiles       1,663,515       1,247,571       1,434,681       187,110       15.00%       ▲         Capital Revenues Grants, Subialies and Contributions Proceeds from Disposal of Assets Total Capital Expenses       11       837,790       695,826       425,295       (270,531)       (38,88%)       ¥         Infrastructure - Rads       13       11,157,465       2,206,660       1,831,518       (375,142)       0       0         Capital Expenses Land Held for Resale       11       837,790       695,826       425,295       (270,531)       (38,88%)       ¥         Infrastructure - Rads       13       (11,655)       (411,654)       (501,543)       (69,829)       (17,273,800)       (17,273,800)       12,97%       4         Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals       13       (16,652,919)       (12,46,500)       (19,72,460)       (21,97%)       4         Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals       13       (16,50,919)       (12,46,500)       (17,221)       (60,205)       ¥       4         Infrastruct			THE REPORT OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIP					
Other Property and Services Total Operating Expenditure         (73,458)         (54,963)         (451,995)         (821,8226)         (451,995)           Funding Balance Adjustments Add back Depreciation Adjust ProfityLoss on Asset Disposil Adjust ProfityLoss on Asset Disposil Grants, Subjeties and Contributions Froceeds from Disposil of Assets Total Capital Expenses Land Held for Ressile Land Held for Ressile Financing Net Cash from Capital Activities Transfer from Capital Activities Respapent to Debentures Transfer from Reserves 7 Net Cash from Financing Activities 7 Net Ca					COLUMN TO A REAL OF A REAL OF A REAL OF A			37-55-5
Total Operating Expenditure       (7,511,026)       (5,520,007)       (5,835,544)       (315,537)         Funding Balance Adjustments       Add back Depreciation       (315,637)       (319,486)       (319,486)         Adjust (Profil/Loss on Asset Disposal       1,663,515       1,247,571       1,434,681       (319,486)       (319,486)         Adjust (Profil/Loss on Asset Disposal       8       1,663,515       1,247,571       1,434,681       (319,486)       (2368,14%)       ¥         Gapital Revenues       6       0 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>A REAL PROPERTY OF A READ PROPERTY OF A REAL PROPER</td> <td>-</td>							A REAL PROPERTY OF A READ PROPERTY OF A REAL PROPER	-
Funding Balance Adjustments Adjusk (Profity/Loss on Asset Disposal Adjusk (Profity/Loss on Asset Disposal Adjusk Provisions and Accruals Net Cash from Operations         1 1 8         1,663,515 1,247,571 1,840 0         1,434,681 (30,995) 13,157,465         187,110 0         15,00% (236,814%)         ▲           Capital Revenues Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Total Capital Expenses Land Held for Resale Land and Buildings         11 13         837,790         695,836 146,500         425,295 124,037         (270,531) 114,162         (38,88%) 103,90%         ▼           Infrastructure - Roads Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals         13         (71,900) (157,232)         (156,369) (17,92%)         ¥         4           Plant and Equipment Functure and Equipment Total Capital Expenditure         13 (719,000)         (15,7235)         (315,582) (21,663,894)         241,653         43.37%         4           Met Cash from Capital Activities         600,000         0					and the second se		(821.8270)	Y
Add back Depreciation       1,663,515       1,247,571       1,434,681       187,110       15.00%       A         Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Ascet Disposal       8       18,000       13,491       (305,995)       (319,486)       (2368.14%)       Y         Capital Revenues       0 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>(7,511,020)</td><td>(5,520,007)</td><td>(3,853,544)</td><td>(313,337)</td><td></td><td></td></td<>			(7,511,020)	(5,520,007)	(3,853,544)	(313,337)		
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal Adjust Provisions and Accruals Net Cash from Operations       8       18,000       13,491       (305,995)       (319,486)       (2368.14%)       ▼         Capital Revenues Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Proceeds from Disposal of Assets Total Capital Revenues       11       837,790       695,826       425,295       (270,531)       (38.88%)       ¥         Capital Expenses Land Held for Resale       (411,655)       (411,654)       (501,543)       (89,889)       (17.92%)       ¥         Infrastructure - Roads       13       (1,662,119)       (1,245,00)       (97,240)       237,860       2.97%       ▲         Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals       13       (1,662,119)       (1,245,00)       (97,240)       273,860       2.97%       ▲         Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals       13       (1,662,119)       (1,245,00)       (97,240)       273,860       241,653       43.37%       ▲         Functure and Equipment Total Capital Expenditure       13       (1,662,984)       (2,383,960)       (2,040,727)       343,223       41.37%       ▲         Proceeds from New Debentures Proceeds from New Debentures       7       0       0       0       0       3,080       3,080       3,080       3,080       3,080       3,080       3,080								
Adjust Provisions and Accruals Net Cash from Operations Capital Revenues Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Proceeds from Disposal of Assets Total Capital Revenues       0       0       0       0         Capital Revenues Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Proceeds from Disposal of Assets Total Capital Revenues       11       837,790       695,826       425,295       (270,531)       (38.88%)       ×         Land Alelid for Resale       13       (141,655)       (411,654)       (501,543)       (89,889)       (17.92%)       ×         Land and Buildings       13       (1,662,119)       (1,246,500)       (972,640)       273,860       21.97%       A         Plant and Equipment Total Capital Expenditure       13       (1,662,119)       (1,246,500)       (972,640)       273,860       21.97%       A         Financing Proceeds from New Debentures Total Capital Activities       13       (1,662,419)       (1,578,259)       (1,391,395)       156,664         Financing Proceeds from Advances       0       0       0       0       0       0       0         Repayment of Debentures       7       0					the Party of the Sector Structure	and the second se	State of the state of the state	<b></b>
Net Cash from Operations         1,157,465         2,206,660         1,831,518         (375,142)           Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Total Capital Revenues         11         837,790         6695,826         425,295         (270,531)         (38.88%)         ×           Capital Expenses Land Held for Resale         984,290         805,701         649,332         (156,369)         ×           Infrastructure - Roads         13         (1,662,119)         (1,24,750)         (91,741)         (143,116)         (51,737)         (56.00%)         ×           Infrastructure - Roads         13         (1,662,119)         (1,23,750)         (91,741)         (143,116)         (51,737)         (56.00%)         ×           Plant and Equipment         13         (1,260)         (15,000)         (17,925)         (1,35,82)         241,653         41.37%         A           Proceeds from New Debentures         600,000         0		8	18,000		(305,995)		(2368.14%)	•
Capital Revenues Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Proceeds from Disposal of Assets Total Capital Revenues Capital Expenses Land Held for Resale Land and Buildings         11 837,790         837,790 695,826         425,295 424,037         (270,531) 114,162         (38.88%)         ×           Capital Expenses Land Held for Resale Land and Buildings         13 (1,662,119)         (411,664) (12,8750)         (501,543) (91,741)         (143,116) (51,375)         (56.00%) (56.00%)         ×           Infrastructure - Roads         13 (1,662,119)         (1,246,500)         (972,640) (972,640)         273,860         21.97% (50.20%)         ×           Plant and Equipment Furniture and Equipment Total Capital Expenditure         13 (15,000)         (15,000)         (8,795) (5,205)         (41.37% (33,233)         4.37% (4.3,008,984)         4.337% (2,604,0727)         334,233           Proceeds from New Debentures Proceeds from Advances         600,000         0 0         0         0         0         0           Proceeds from Findpal Transfer to Reserves         7 0         0         0         0,800         3,080         3,080         3,080         3,080         3,080           Repayment of Debentures Transfer to Reserves         7 0         0         0         0         0         3,080         3,080         3,040         49.17%         4         49.17% <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>0</td><td></td><td>1 021 510</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			0		1 021 510			
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Proceeds from Disposal of Assets Total Capital Revenues Capital Expenses Land Held for Resale       11       887,790       695,826       425,295       (270,531)       (38.88%)       ▼         Capital Expenses Land Held for Resale       114,162       103,90%       114,162       103,90%       ▲         Land Held for Resale       (411,655)       (411,654)       (501,543)       (89,889)       (17.92%)       ▼         Land Held for Resale       13       (718,750)       (91,741)       (143,116)       (51,375)       (56.00%)       ▼         Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals       13       (1,662,119)       (1,246,500)       (97,2640)       273,860       21.97%       ▲         Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals       13       (1,662,119)       (1,246,500)       (8,725)       (2,040,727)       343,233       ▲         Functing       Total Capital Expenditure       13       (1,5000)       (1,391,395)       186,864       ▲       ▲         Proceeds from New Debentures       0	100 km 1000		1,157,405	2,200,000	1,831,518	(375,142)		
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets Total Capital Revenues       8       146,500       109,875       224,037       114,162       103.90%       ▲         Capital Expenses       984,220       805,701       649,332       (89,889)       (17.92%)       ▼         Land and Buildings       13       (718,750)       (91,741)       (143,116)       (51,375)       (56,00%)       ▼         Infrastructure - Roads       13       (16,62,119)       (1,246,500)       (972,640)       273,860       21.97%       ▲         Plant and Equipment       13       (15,000)       (15,7235)       (315,582)       (241,653       43.37%       ▲         Furniture and Equipment       13       (15,000)       (15,000)       (8,795)       6,205       41.37%       ▲         Net Cash from Capital Activities       600,000       <						1000 0011	100 0000	_
Total Capital Revenues Capital Expenses Land Held for Resale       984,290       805,701       649,332       (156,369)         Land Held for Resale       (411,655)       (411,654)       (501,543)       (89,889)       (17.92%)       ¥         Land Held for Resale       13       (1,662,119)       (1,246,500)       (972,640)       273,860       21.97%       ▲         Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals       13       (82,450)       (61,830)       (99,051)       (37,221)       (60,00%)       ¥         Plant and Equipment       13       (719,000)       (557,235)       (315,582)       241,653       43.37%       ▲         Furniture and Equipment       13       (1,5000)       (1,5000)       (2,040,727)       343,233       ▲         Net Cash from Capital Activities       (2,624,694)       (1,578,259)       (1,391,395)       186,864       ▲         Financing       600,000       0 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Y.</td></td<>								Y.
Capital Expenses Land Held for Resale       (411,655)       (411,654)       (501,543)       (89,889)       (17.92%)       ▼         Land and Buildings       13       (718,750)       (91,741)       (143,116)       (51,375)       (56.00%)       ▼         Infrastructure - Roads       13       (16,62,119)       (1,246,500)       (97,2640)       (273,860)       21.97%       ▲         Plant and Equipment       13       (718,000)       (15,000)       (87,225)       (21,552)       241,653       43.37%       ▲         Furniture and Equipment       13       (15,000)       (15,000)       (8,795)       6,205       41.37%       ▲         Net Cash from Capital Activities       (2,624,694)       (1,578,259)       (1,391,395)       186,864       —       —         Financing       600,000       0 </td <td></td> <td>8</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>103.90%</td> <td>•</td>		8					103.90%	•
Land Held for Resale       (411,655)       (411,655)       (411,654)       (501,543)       (49,889)       (17.92%)       ▼         Land and Bulldings       13       (718,750)       (91,741)       (143,116)       (51,375)       (56,00%)       ▼         Infrastructure - Roads       13       (16,62,119)       (1,24,5500)       (972,640)       273,860       21.97%       ▲         Plant and Equipment       13       (719,000)       (557,235)       (315,582)       241,653       43.37%       ▲         Furniture and Equipment       13       (719,000)       (557,235)       (315,582)       241,653       41.37%       ▲         Net Cash from Capital Activities       (2,624,694)       (1,578,259)       (1,391,395)       186,864       41.37%       ▲         Financing       (2,624,694)       (1,578,259)       (1,391,395)       186,864       41.37%       ▲         Proceeds from New Debentures       0			984,290	805,701	649,332	(156,369)		
Land and Buildings       13       (718,750)       (91,741)       (143,116)       (51,375)       (56.00%)       ▼         Infrastructure - Roads       13       (1,662,119)       (1,246,500)       (972,640)       273,860       21.97%       ▲         Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals       13       (82,450)       (61,830)       (99,051)       (37,221)       (60.20%)       ▼         Plant and Equipment       13       (719,000)       (15,000)       (8,795)       6,205       41.37%       ▲         Furniture and Equipment       13       (15,000)       (15,000)       (8,795)       6,205       41.37%       ▲         Total Capital Expenditure       (3,608,984)       (2,383,960)       (2,040,727)       343,233       ▲       ▲         Proceeds from Capital Activities       (2,624,694)       (1,578,259)       (1,391,395)       186,864       ▲       ▲         Proceeds from New Debentures       0			(411.665)	(411.654)	(501,543)	(89,889)	(17.92%)	•
Infrastructure - Roads       13       (1,662,119)       (1,246,500)       (972,640)       273,860       21.97%       ▲         Plant and Equipment       13       (82,450)       (61,830)       (99,051)       (37,221)       (60,20%)       43.37%       ▲         Furniture and Equipment       13       (15,000)       (15,000)       (8,795)       6,205       43.37%       ▲         Net Cash from Capital Expenditure       (3,608,984)       (2,383,960)       (2,040,727)       343,233       41.37%       ▲         Proceeds from New Debentures       6600,000       0		13						•
Plant and Equipment Furniture and Equipment Total Capital Expenditure       13       (719,000)       (557,235)       (315,582)       241,653       43.37%       ▲         Net Cash from Capital Activities       (3,608,984)       (2,383,960)       (2,040,727)       343,233       41.37%       ▲         Financing Proceeds from New Debentures Proceeds from Reserves       600,000       0       0       0       0         Self-Supporting Loan Principal Transfer from Reserves       7       0       0       0       0       0       (3,40%)       (3,40%)         Repayment of Debentures       7       (131,207)       (98,405)       (101,748)       (3,342)       (3.40%)       49.17%         Net Cash from Financing Activities       7       232,527       (275,609)       (185,127)       90,482       (3.40%)       49.17%       49.17%         Net Cash from Financing Activities       1,234,702       352,792       254,996       (97,796)       (10.37%)       ▼		13				273,860	21.97%	
Furniture and Equipment Total Capital Expenditure       13       (15,000)       (15,000)       (8,795)       6,205       41.37%       ▲         Net Cash from Capital Activities       (2,624,694)       (1,578,259)       (1,391,395)       186,864       ↓         Financing Proceeds from New Debentures Proceeds from Advances       600,000       0       0       0       0       0       0         Self-Supporting Loan Principal Transfer from Reserves       7       0       0       0       3,080       3,080       3,080         Repayment of Debentures       10       (131,207)       (98,405)       (101,748)       (3,342)       (3,40%)       49.17%         Net Cash from Financing Activities       232,527       (275,609)       (185,127)       90,482       49.17%       ▲         Net Operations, Capital and Financing       (1,234,702)       352,792       254,996       (97,796)       (10.37%)       ▼	Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals	13	(82,450)	(61,830)	(99,051)	(37,221)	(60.20%)	V
Total Capital Expenditure       (3,608,984)       (2,383,960)       (2,040,727)       343,233         Net Cash from Capital Activities       (2,624,694)       (1,578,259)       (1,391,395)       186,864         Financing       (2,624,694)       (1,578,259)       (1,391,395)       186,864         Proceeds from New Debentures       600,000       0       0       0         Proceeds from Advances       0       0       0       0         Self-Supporting Loan Principal       19,734       14,796       11,136       (3,660)       (24.73%)         Transfer from Reserves       7       0       0       3,080       3,080       3,080         Transfer to Reserves       7       (256,000)       (192,000)       (97,596)       94,404       49.17%       ▲         Net Cash from Financing Activities       232,527       (275,609)       (185,127)       90,482       49.17%       ▲         Net Operations, Capital and Financing       (1,234,702)       352,792       254,996       (97,796)       (10.37%)       ▼	Plant and Equipment			(557,235)	(315,582)	241,653		
Net Cash from Capital Activities       (2,624,694)       (1,578,259)       (1,391,395)       186,864         Financing       (2,624,694)       (1,578,259)       (1,391,395)       186,864         Proceeds from New Debentures       600,000       0       0       0         Proceeds from Advances       0       0       0       0         Self-Supporting Loan Principal       19,734       14,796       11,136       (3,660)       (24.73%)         Transfer form Reserves       7       0       0       3,080       3,080       3,080         Repayment of Debentures       10       (131,207)       (98,405)       (101,748)       (3,342)       (3.40%)         Net Cash from Financing Activities       232,527       (275,609)       (185,127)       90,482         Net Operations, Capital and Financing       (1,234,702)       352,792       254,996       (97,796)         Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)       3       1,234,702       1,234,702       1,106,695       (128,006)       (10.37%)       ▼	Furniture and Equipment	13					41.37%	<b>A</b>
Financing Proceeds from New Debentures Proceeds from Advances       600,000       0       0       0         Self-Supporting Loan Principal Transfer from Reserves       7       0       0       0       0         Repayment of Debentures Transfer to Reserves       7       0       0       3,080       3,080         Net Cash from Financing Activities       7       232,527       (275,609)       (185,127)       90,482         Net Operations, Capital and Financing       1       (1,234,702)       352,792       254,996       (97,796)         Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)       3       1,234,702       1,234,702       1,106,696       (128,006)       (10.37%)       ▼	Total Capital Expenditure		(3,608,984)	(2,383,960)	(2,040,727)	343,233		
Proceeds from New Debentures       5600,000       0	Net Cash from Capital Activitles		(2,624,694)	(1,578,259)	(1,391,395)	186,864		
Proceeds from New Debentures       5600,000       0								
Proceeds from Advances Self-Supporting Loan Principal Transfer from Reserves         0         11,136         (3,660)         (24.73%)         (3,40%)         (3,40%)         (3,40%)         (3,40%)         (3,40%)         (3,40%)         (3,40%)         (3,40%)         (3,40%)         (49,17%)         (49,17%)         (256,000)         (192,000)         (97,596)         94,404         49,17%         (49,17%) <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>100000000</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>			100000000					
Self-Supporting Loan Principal       19,734       14,796       11,136       (3,660)       (24.73%)         Transfer from Reserves       7       0       0       3,080       3,080       3,080         Repayment of Debentures       10       (131,207)       (98,405)       (101,748)       (3,362)       (3.40%)         Transfer to Reserves       7       (256,000)       (192,000)       (97,596)       94,404       49.17%         Net Cash from Financing Activities       232,527       (275,609)       (185,127)       90,482         Net Operations, Capital and Financing       (1,234,702)       352,792       254,996       (97,796)         Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)       3       1,234,702       1,234,702       1,106,696       (128,006)       (10.37%)       ▼			600,000		0			
Transfer from Reserves       7       0       0       3,080       3,080       3,080         Repayment of Debentures       10       (131,207)       (98,405)       (101,748)       (3,342)       (3.40%)         Transfer to Reserves       7       232,527       (275,609)       (185,127)       90,482         Net Cash from Financing Activities       232,527       (275,609)       (185,127)       90,482         Net Operations, Capital and Financing       (1,234,702)       352,792       254,996       (97,796)         Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)       3       1,234,702       1,234,702       1,106,696       (128,006)       (10.37%)       ▼			0		0		124 72011	
Repayment of Debentures Transfer to Reserves       10 7       (131,207) (256,000)       (98,405) (192,000)       (101,748) (97,596)       (3,342) 94,404       (3.40%) 49.17%         Net Cash from Financing Activities       232,527       (275,609)       (185,127)       90,482         Net Operations, Capital and Financing       (1,234,702)       352,792       254,996       (97,796)         Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)       3       1,234,702       1,234,702       1,106,696       (128,006)       (10.37%)       ▼		-	19,734	14,796			(24.73%)	
Transfer to Reserves       7       (256,000)       (192,000)       (97,596)       94,404       49.17%       ▲         Net Cash from Financing Activities       232,527       (275,609)       (185,127)       90,482       ●	동안 수 있는 것 같은 것이 있다. 것 같은 것은 것 같은 것 같은 것 것 같은 것 같은 것 같이 없다. 것 같은 것 같	10	(121 207)	109 4051			12 40%)	
Net Cash from Financing Activities         232,527         (275,609)         (185,127)         90,482           Net Operations, Capital and Financing         (1,234,702)         352,792         254,996         (97,796)           Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)         3         1,234,702         1,234,702         1,106,696         (128,006)         (10.37%)         ▼								
Net Operations, Capital and Financing         (1,234,702)         352,792         254,996         (97,796)           Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)         3         1,234,702         1,234,702         1,106,696         (128,006)         (10.37%)         V	the set approximation and the set for any	/			San Com		73,1770	-
Financing       (1,234,702)       352,792       254,996       (97,796)         Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)       3       1,234,702       1,234,702       1,106,696       (128,006)       (10.37%)	Net Cash from Financing Activities		232,527	(275,609)	(185,127)	90,482		
			(1,234,702)	352,792	254,996	(97,796)		
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit) 3 0 1,587.494 1.361.692 (225,802)	Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3	1,234,702	1,234,702	1,106,696	(128,006)	(10.37%)	v
	Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3	0	1,587,494	1,361,692	(225,802)		

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.



#### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY (By Nature or Type) For the Period Ended 31 March 2015

	Note	Adopted Budget	Adopted YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var.
Operating Revenues		\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
Rates	9	3,805,915	3,837,750	3,803,449	(34,301)	(0.89%)	•
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	11	2,004,110	1,537,352	1,663,361	126,009	8.20%	
Fees and Charges		1,082,451	992,628	993,104	476	0.05%	
Interest Earnings		130,500	97,875	72,740	(25,135)	(25.68%)	
Other Revenue Profit on Disposal of Assets	8	0	0	5,720	5,720		
Total Operating Revenue	-	7,022,976	6,465,605	6,538,375	72,770		
Operating Expense							
Employee Costs		(2,593,249)	(1,944,495)	(1,904,619)	39,876	2.05%	
Materials and Contracts		(2,284,392)	(1,712,724)	(1,433,654)	279,070	16.29%	<b>A</b>
Utility Charges		(376,790)	(282,402)	(228,218)	54,184	19.19%	•
Depreciation on Non-Current Assets		(1,663,515)	(1,247,571)	(1,434,681)	(187,110)	(15.00%)	•
Interest Expenses		(63,558)	(47,655)	(52,430)	(4,775)	(10.02%)	
Insurance Expenses		(246,492)	(184,581)	(230,681)	(46,100)	(24.98%)	•
Other Expenditure		(301,030)	(87,088)	(245,265)	(158,177)	(181.63%)	•
Loss on Disposal of Assets	8	(18,000)	(13,491)	(305,995)	(292,504)		
Total Operating Expenditure		(7,547,026)	(5,520,007)	(5,835,544)	(315,537)		
Funding Balance Adjustments						- Andreas - Andreas - Andreas	
Add back Depreciation		1,663,515	1,247,571	1,434,681	187,110	15.00%	
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	8	18,000	13,491	(305,995)	(319,486)	(2368.14%)	•
Adjust Provisions and Accruals		0	0	0	0		
Net Cash from Operations		1,157,465	2,206,660	1,831,518	(375,142)		
Capital Revenues					and the second		
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	11	837,790	695,826	425,295	(270,531)	(38.88%)	•
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	8	146,500	109,875	224,037	114,162	103.90%	
Total Capital Revenues		984,290	805,701	649,332	(156,369)		
Capital Expenses Land Held for Resale		(411,665)	(411,654)	(501,543)	(89,889)	(17.92%)	•
Land and Buildings	13	(718,750)	(91,741)	(143,116)	(51,375)	(56.00%)	V
Infrastructure - Roads	13	(1,662,119)	(1,246,500)	(972,640)	273,860	21.97%	
Infrastructure - Parks & Other	13	(82,450)	(61,830)	(99,051)	(37,221)	(60.20%)	•
Plant and Equipment	13	(719,000)	(557,235)	(315,582)	241,653	43.37%	<b>A</b>
Furniture and Equipment	13	(15,000)	(15,000)	(8,795)	6,205	41.37%	•
Total Capital Expenditure		(3,608,984)	(2,383,960)	(2,040,727)	343,233		
Net Cash from Capital Activities		(2,624,694)	(1,578,259)	(1,391,395)	186,864		
Financing							
Proceeds from New Debentures		600,000	0	0	0		
Proceeds from Advances		0	0	0	0		
Self-Supporting Loan Principal		19,734	14,796	11,136	(3,660)	(24.73%)	
Transfer from Reserves	7	0	0	3,080	3,080		
Advances to Community Groups	10	0	0 (98,405)	0 (101,748)	0 (3,342)	(3.40%)	
Repayment of Debentures	10 7	(131,207) (256,000)	(192,000)	(97,596)	94,404	49.17%	
Transfer to Reserves	'	(250,000)	(152,000)	(37,330)	54,404	45.1770	-
Net Cash from Financing Activities		232,527	(275,609)	(185,127)	90,482		
Net Operations, Capital and							
Financing		(1,234,702)	352,792	254,996	(97,796)		
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3	1,234,702	1,234,702	1,106,696	(128,006)	(10.37%)	•
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3	0	1,587,494	1,361,692	(225,802)		

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.



					YTD 31 03 2015	
Capital Acquisitions	Note	YTD Actual New /Upgrade/Renewal (a)	YTD Actual Total (b) = (a)	Adopted YTD Budget (c)	Amended Annual Budget	Variance (b) - (c)
Land Held for Resale	13	\$ 501,543	\$ 501,543	\$ 411,654	\$	\$ 89,889
Land and Buildings	13	143,116	143,116	91,741		51,375
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	13	972,640	972,640	1,246,500		(273,860)
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	13	99,051	99,051	61,830		37,221
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	13	0	o	0		C
Heritage Assets	13	0	o	0		C
Plant and Equipment	13	315,582	315,582	557,235		(241,653)
Furniture and Equipment	13	8,795	. 8,795	15,000		(6,205)
Capital Expenditure Totals		2,040,727	2,040,727	2,383,960	0	(343,233)

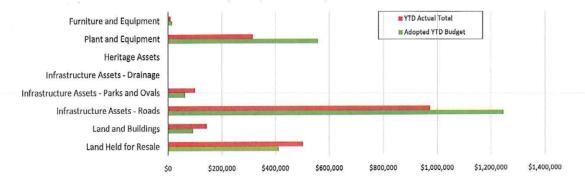
#### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON STATEMENT OF CAPITAL ACQUSITIONS AND CAPITAL FUNDING For the Period Ended 31 March 2015

#### Funded By:

Capital Grants and Contributions	425,295	695,826	837,790	270,53
Borrowings	0	o	600,000	(
Other (Disposals & C/Fwd)	224,037	109,875	146,500	114,162
Own Source Funding - Cash Backed Reserves				
Specified Area Rate Reserve	-3,080	0	0	(3,080
Plant Replacement Reserve	0	0	0	(
Total Own Source Funding - Cash Backed Reserves	-3,080	0	0	(3,080
Own Source Funding - Operations	1,397,555	1,578,259	(1,584,290)	(180,704
Capital Funding Total	2,040,727	2,383,960	0	(343,233

Comments and graphs







#### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON STATEMENT OF BUDGET AMENDMENTS (Statutory Reporting Program) For the Period Ended 31 March 2015

		Adopted Budget Amendments	Amended Annual
Operating Revenues	Adopted Budget	(Note 5) \$	Budget \$
Governance	25,450	27,120	52,570
General Purpose Funding	5,393,095	9,495	5,402,590
Law, Order and Public Safety Health	77,250 41,600	1,200	78,450 41,600
Education and Welfare	164,060		164,060
Housing	19,176	2 4 4 0	19,176 817,830
Community Amenities Recreation and Culture	815,390 51,542	2,440 21,450	72,992
Transport	932,085	14,165	946,250
Economic Services	133,795	26 945	133,795 208,168
Other Property and Services Total Operating Revenue	171,323 7,824,766	36,845 112,715	7,937,481
Operating Expense	7,824,700	112,710	7,557,461
Governance	(829,156)	(8,555)	(837,711)
General Purpose Funding	(102,300)		(102,300)
Law, Order and Public Safety	(319,871)	2,000	(317,871)
Health	(223,952)		(223,952)
Education and Welfare	(189,270)	3,189	(186,081)
Housing	(109,194)	(3,615)	(112,809)
Community Amenities	(1,490,170)	9,810	(1,480,360)
Recreation and Culture	(1,355,416)	21,385	(1,334,031)
Transport	(2,601,484)	(21,835)	(2,623,319)
Economic Services	(216,755)	(13,420)	(230,175)
Other Property and Services	(73,458)	(11.041)	(73,458)
Total Operating Expenditure	(7,511,026)	(11,041)	(7,522,067)
Funding Balance Adjustments			
Add back Depreciation	1,663,515		1,663,515
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	18,000		18,000
Adjust Provisions and Accruals	0	136,032	136,032
Net Cash from Operations	1,995,255	237,706	2,232,961
Capital Revenues			
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	0		0
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	146,500		146,500
Proceeds from Sale of Investments	146,500	0	146,500
Total Capital Revenues Capital Expenses	140,500	0	140,500
Land Held for Resale	(411,665)		(411,665)
Land and Buildings	(718,750)	(55,576)	(774,326)
Infrastructure - Roads	(1,662,119)		(1,662,119)
Infrastructure - Parks & Other	(82,450)	(16,390)	(98,840)
Plant and Equipment	(719,000)	2,260	(716,740)
Furniture and Equipment	(15,000)	6,400	(8,600)
Total Capital Expenditure	(3,608,984)	(63,306)	(3,672,290)
Net Cash from Capital Activities	(3,462,484)	(63,306)	(3,525,790)
Einending			
Financing Proceeds from New Debentures	600,000		600,000
Proceeds from Advances	000,000		0
Self-Supporting Loan Principal	19,734		19,734
Transfer from Reserves			0
Purchase of Investments	0		0
Advances to Community Groups	(121 207)		(121 207)
Repayment of Debentures	(131,207) (256,000)		(131,207) (256,000)
Transfer to Reserves Net Cash from Financing Activities	232,527	0	232,527
			NUMBER OF STREET
Net Operations, Capital and Financing	(1,234,702)	174,400	(1,060,302)
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	1,234,702	(128,006)	1,106,696
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	0	46,394	46,394



#### Note 2: EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES ( > \$5,000 )

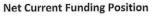
Reporting Program	Var.\$	Var.%	Var.	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
Operating Revenues	\$	%			
Governance	44,361	232.72%		Permanent	Var largely due to rebates including refund of GST
General Purpose Funding	(66,756)	(1.33%)	▼	Timing	FAG's, revenue will converge with budget
Law, Order and Public Safety	45,772	79.06%		Timing	Grant funding including SES/VFRS classroom
Health	(18,251)	(74.66%)	▼	Timing	Health/Building reimbursement billing
Education and Welfare	26,671	21.68%		Permanent	Additional NCCA revenue compared to budget
Community Amenities	8,058	1.02%		Timing	Minor variance Industrial rubbish charges
Recreation and Culture	35,674	92.42%		Permanent	Lottery West funding for Kalbarri Skate Park Grant
Transport	(42,881)	(30.55%)	▼	Timing	Budget profile grant funding
Economic Services	23,235	22.51%		Timing	Lease revenue budget profiling
Other Property and Services	18,923	14.73%		Permanent	Diesel Fuel Rebate, Sale of Scrap
Operating Expense					
Health	(14,329)	(9.03%)	V	Timing	Var due to Vehicle Trade posting
Education and Welfare	(35,206)	(24.81%)	V	Timing	Additional NCCA expenditure compared to budget
Community Amenities	250,854	22.53%		Timing	Refuse charges outstanding for Feb and March 2015
Recreation and Culture	(82,039)	(8.07%)	▼	Permanent	Additional depreciation due to reval of Buildings
Transport	23,095	1.25%		Timing	Minor variance over multiple accounts
Economic Services	(10,561)	(6.50%)	▼	Timing	Timing variance for Tourist association payments
Other Property and Services	(451,695)	(821.82%)	▼	Timing	Write-off of building asset values as per fair value
Capital Revenues					
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	(270,531)	(38.88%)	V	Timing	R2R and RRG Road funding
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	114,162	103.90%		Permanent	Proceeds includes Hampton Rd property sale
Capital Expenses					
Land Held for Resale	(89,889)	(17.92%)		Permanent	LIA Unit development Kitson Circuit Northampton
Land and Buildings	(51,375)	(56.00%)	▼	Permanent	Expendiure inc Kalbarri Depot Building
Infrastructure - Roads	273,860	21.97%		Timing	Will reconcile when capital programme is completed
Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals	(37,221)	(60.20%)	▼	Timing	Works are being completed
Plant and Equipment	241,653	43.37%		Timing	Truck and Backhoe to be paid for in April 2015.
Furniture and Equipment	6,205	41.37%		Permanent	Savings on copier purchase
Financing					
Proceeds from New Debentures	0			Timing	House loan drawdown during last quarter
Transfer to Reserves	94,404	49.17%		Timing	Major transfers to be processed in June

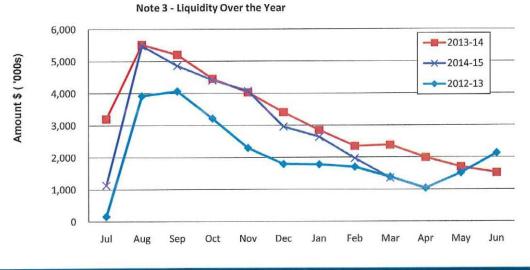


#### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 31 March 2015

#### Note 3: NET CURRENT FUNDING POSITION

		Positive=S	urplus (Negativ	e=Deficit)
		YTD 31 Mar	30th June	YTD 31 Mar
	Note	2015	2014	2014
		\$	\$	\$
Current Assets				
Cash Unrestricted	4	1,676,526	1,103,391	2,043,210
Cash Restricted	4	1,358,662	1,264,146	1,232,223
Receivables - Rates	6	425,265	212,107	430,218
Receivables -Other	6	25,234	276,048	27,471
Receivables - Rubbish		66,384	46,196	62,941
Emergency Services Levy		67,741	43,784	55,656
Interest / ATO Receivable/Trust		33,203	15,662	50,440
Inventories		2,764	11,128	23,646
		3,655,780	2,972,462	3,925,805
Less: Current Liabilities				
Payables		(251,233)	(601,630)	(523,039)
Provisions/Adjustment		(684,192)		
		(935,425)	(601,630)	(523,039)
Less: Cash Reserves	7	(1,358,663)	(1,264,146)	(1,232,223)
Net Current Funding Position		1,361,692	1,106,686	2,170,543





#### **Comments - Net Current Funding Position**



#### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 31 March 2015

#### Note 4: CASH AND INVESTMENTS

		Interest Rate	Unrestricted \$	Restricted \$	Trust \$	Total Amount \$	Institution	Maturity Date
(a)	Cash Deposits Municipal Bank Account Trust Bank Account Cash On Hand	0.00% 0.00% Nil	175,176 1,350		250,229	175,176 250,229 1,350	National National N/A	At Call At Call On Hand
(b)	Term Deposits Municipal Investments TD 74-325-**** TD 74-411-****	3.55% 3.55%	1,000,000 500,000		8	1,000,000 500,000	National National	08-Apr-15 20-Apr-15
	Reserves Investments TD 16-236-**** TD 14-600-****	3.55% 3.55%		550,222 808,440		550,222 808,440	National National	20-Jun-15 26-Jan-15
	Total		1,676,526	1,358,662	250,229	3,285,417		

Comments/Notes - Investments



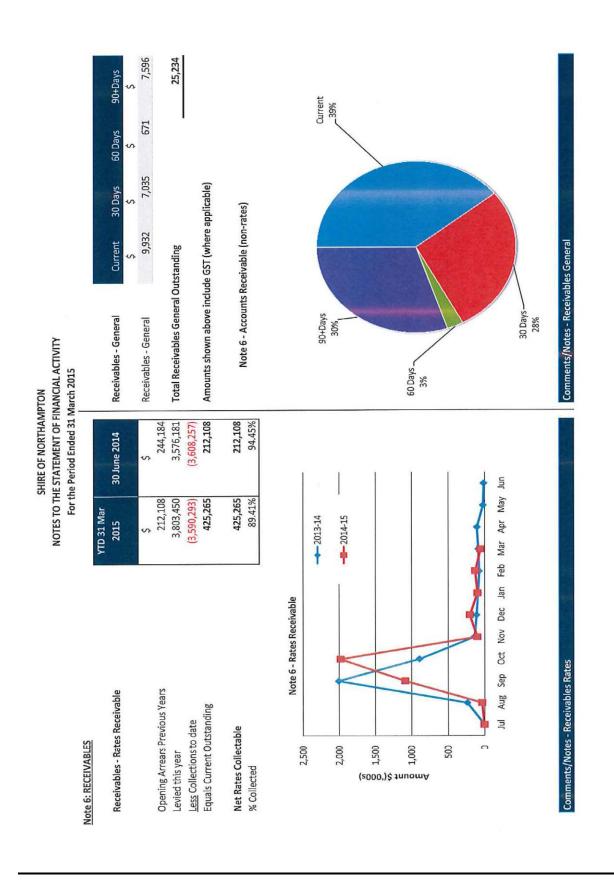
#### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 31 March 2015

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Schedule	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment \$	Increase in Available Cash \$	Decrease in Available Cash \$	Amended Budget Running Balance \$
		Permanent Changes			ž	Ť	Ť	
		Opening Deficit adjustment		Operating Revenue			(128,006)	(128,006) (128,006)
		Revenue Adjustments						(128,006)
4611	3	Additional FAG's grant to be received		Operating Revenue		4,730		(123,276)
4621	3	Additional untied road grant to be received		Operating Revenue		4,765		(118,511)
0133	4	Grant - WAFC coaches boxes Northampton Oval		Operating Revenue		6,000		(112,511)
0153	4	GST - Reimbursement of remittance for Rubbish Removal		Operating Revenue		21,120		(91,391)
0583	5	Admin Fee payment less than expected		Operating Revenue			(500)	(91,891)
0623	5	Additional revenue for SES/Insurance		Operating Revenue		1,700		(90,191)
0133	10	Additional revenue for bin collection Kalbarri Wharf		Operating Revenue		2,440		(87,751)
4473	11	Sport & Rec Grant (Marquee/Trestles) not inc in 14/15 budget		Operating Revenue		20,030		(67,721)
4493	11	Additional income earned for sale of 150th memorabillia		Operating Revenue		1,420		(66,301)
5207	12	Additional Black spot funding from 12/13 claim		Operating Revenue		26,675		(39,626)
6281	12	Dirct Maintenance Grant not increased as per original advice		Operating Revenue		1222200	(12,510)	(52,136)
6423	14	Sale of scrap - extra income received to date		Operating Revenue		10,800		(41,336)
6941	14	Workers Compensation Insurance		Operating Revenue		3,045		(38,291)
6443	14	Diesel fuel Rebate - estimated extra income		Operating Revenue		15,000		(23,291)
5623	14	Half Way Bay Cottages Rent		Operating Revenue		8,000		(15,291)
								(15,291)
		Expense Adjustments					1.02	(15,291)
0672	4	Additional Audit Fees - Fair Value Exercise		Operating Expenses			(6,000)	(21,291)
0692	4	Additional Legal Expenses - Horrocks Caravan Park		Operating Expenses			(7,000)	(28,291)
0153	4	GST - Reimbursement of remittance for Rubbish Removal		Operating Expenses		5,000		(23,291)
0372	4	Northampton Office - Savings LED tube replacements		Operating Expenses		1,050		(22,241)
0372	4	Northampton Office - Replace Verendah lights		Operating Expenses	1		(1,605)	(23,846)
0372	4	Northampton Office - Savings in Photocopier purchase		Capital Expenses		6,400		(17,446)
1162	5	Ranger Training - extra costs due to new employees		Operating Expenses			(3,000)	(20,446)
1212	5	Ranger Salaries - Savings due to vacant Kalbarri Ranger		Operating Expenses		5,000		(15,446)
1342	6	NCCA - Surplus not transferred 2013/2014		Operating Expenses			(16,811)	(32,257)
	6	Balance as at 1/7/2014 adj Creditor for NCC raised in error		Operating Expenses		20,000	in inst	(12,257)
3172	9	Oval Residence - Additional maintenance costs		Operating Expenses			(2,475)	(14,732)
3212	9	Fitzgerald St - Downpipes, garage roof and gate repairs		Operating Expenses			(1,140)	(15,872)
4462	10	Kalbarri Cemetery - Addition cost of upgrading gates		Operating Expenses			(1,435)	(17,307)
4442	10	Hampton Gardens - Additional costs to pump out septics		Operating Expenses			(3,755)	(21,062)
3344	10	Hampton Gardens Toilets - Additional construction costs		Capital Expenses			(14,190)	(35,252)
Var	10	Leach Drains - Use provision for leach upgrades to fund works		Operating Expenses		15,000		(20,252)
4014	10	Planner Vehicle - Savings in vehicle purchase		Capital Expenses		8,580	(0.705)	(11,672)
Var	11	Trust Transfer - Additional transfer for shelter required		Operating Expenses		4 500	(3,795)	(15,467)
4702	11	Northampton RSL - Design for disabled toilet not progressing		Operating Expenses		4,580	12 4251	(10,887)
4782	11	Horrock Rec Cent' - New switchboard due to storm (ins pend)		Operating Expenses			(3,435)	(14,322)
4972	11	Horrocks P'Land - Replace 4 way rocker		Operating Expenses			(2,095)	(16,417)
4972	11	Horrocks P'Land - Materials for shelter		Operating Expenses		2.240	(1,470)	(17,887)
3664	11	Kalbarri F'shore - Savings on fish cleaning tables		Capital Expenses		3,240	(1 500)	(14,647)
5072	11	NCC - electrical costs for Lights should have been 2013/2014		Operating Expenses		2 000	(1,500)	(16,147)
3716	11	Lions Park - Savings due to lower costs		Capital Expenses		2,000	(4 (70)	(14,147)
3716	11	Kings Park Shelter & BBQ - Additional costs	Contraction and the second	Capital Expenses			(1,670)	(15,817)
3716	11	Kalbarri Skate Park - Additional costs for Lighting	Approved	Capital Expenses			(5,770)	(21,587)
5672	11	150th Historical Rev Received in 13/14 but no budget 14/15		Operating Expenses			(3,000)	(24,587)
5672	11	150th Indigenous Sculpture rev in 13/14 but no budget 14/15		Operating Expenses		26.000	(3,900)	(28,487
5582	11	Old Roads Board - Replace floor, wall works delayed 15/16		Operating Expenses		36,000	(21.025)	7,513
5910	12	Kalbarri Depot - Crib/Office purchase and elec connection		Operating Expenses			(21,835)	(14,322)
4224	12	Veh/Plant - Additional cost ute purchase		Capital Expenses			(4,840)	(19,162)
4254	12	Veh/Plant - Kalbarri Tip Truck extra costs		Capital Expenses		4 000	(7,500)	(26,662)
4254	12	Veh/Plant - Savings Spreader Boxes		Capital Expenses		4,800		(21,862)
4254	12	Veh/Plant - Savings Road Broom purchase		Capital Expenses		1,220	10 2001	(20,642)
6372	13	Tourism Promotion - No provision for advertising	Approved	Capital Expenses			(8,200)	(28,842)
6372	13	Living communities - No provision for contrib (Grant = \$20k)		Capital Expenses			(5,220)	(34,062)
6758	14	N'Hampton LIA - Additional cost incurred 14/15		Operating Expenses			(55,576)	(89,638
						100 000		(89,638)
		Adjust Provisions and Accruals		Surplus(Deficit)		136,032	0	46,394 46,394

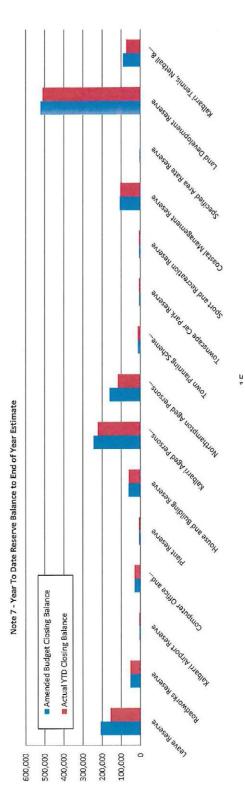




President:....

Note 7: Cash Backed Reserve

2014-15										
	•	Amended	1 2 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Amended		Amended	Actual		Amended	
		Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Transfers		Budget	
	Opening	Interest	Interest	Transfers In	Transfers In	<b>Transfers Out</b>	Out	Transfer out	Closing	Actual YTD
Name	Balance	Earned	Earned	(+)	(+)	(=)	(-)	Reference	Balance	<b>Closing Balance</b>
	ş	ŝ	Ş	ŝ	\$	Ş	Ş		Ş	ş
Leave Reserve	153,424	5,500	2,065	50,000	0	0	0		208,924	155,489
Roadworks Reserve	49,920	3,000	1,140	0	0	0	0		52,920	51,060
Kalbarri Airport Reserve	4,314	200	75	0	0	0	0		4,514	4,389
Computer Office and Equipment Reserve	29,019	2,000	750	0	0	0	0		31,019	29,769
Plant Reserve	6,358	400	145	0	0	0	O		6,758	6,503
House and Building Reserve	58,157	3,700	1,400	0	0	0	0		61,857	59,557
Kalbarri Aged Persons Accommodation Reserve	215,038	20,530	7,475	9,470	0	0	0		245,038	222,513
Northampton Aged Persons Accommodation Reser	113,894	7,300	2,750	40,000	0	0	0		161,194	116,644
Town Planning Scheme Reserve	12,691	600	225	0	0	0	0		13,291	12,916
Townscape Car Park Reserve	5,758	0	0	0	0	0	0		5,758	5,758
Sport and Recreation Reserve	5,955	400	145	0	0	0	0		6,355	6,100
Coastal Management Reserve	101,270	5,700	2,125	0	0	0	0		106,970	103,395
Specified Area Rate Reserve	3,060	700	260	0	0	0	(3,080)		3,760	240
Land Development Reserve	505,289	16,500	6,188	0		0	0		521,789	511,477
Kalbarri Tennis, Netball & Basketball Courts Reserv	0	90,000	0	0	72,853	0	0		90,000	72,853
	1,264,147	156,530	24,743	99,470	72,853	0	(3,080)		1,520,147	1,358,663







## Note 8 CAPITAL DISPOSALS

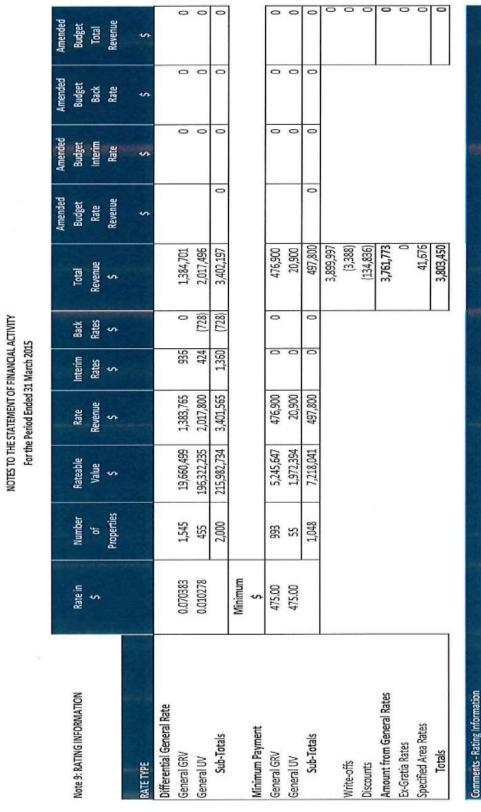
Disposals         Disposals         Adopted Annual Budget Annual         Artual Actual         Disposals         Adopted Annual         Artual         Actual         Actual <th>Actual</th> <th>YTD Profit/(Lo</th> <th>Actual YTD Profit/(Loss) of Asset Disposal</th> <th>posal</th> <th></th> <th>Ado</th> <th>Adopted Current Budget YTD 31 03 2015</th> <th>t the second second</th> <th></th>	Actual	YTD Profit/(Lo	Actual YTD Profit/(Loss) of Asset Disposal	posal		Ado	Adopted Current Budget YTD 31 03 2015	t the second second	
Profit (Loss)Budget Profit/(Loss)Attual Profit/(Loss)Attual Profit/(Loss)Attual Profit/(Loss)Attual Profit/(Loss)Attual Profit/(Loss)Attual Profit/(Loss)Attual Profit/(Loss)Attual 					Disposals	Adopted Annual			
(Loss)         Profit/(Loss)         Profit/(Loss)         Value           \$				Profit		Budget	Actual		
\$         \$         \$         \$         \$         \$           [3,852]         FHO vehicle         (500)         -3,852         -3,852           (4,960)         FHO vehicle         (500)         -4,960         -3,852           (4,960)         FIant and Equipment         (500)         -4,960         -4,960           53,291         Tip Truck - Kalbarri         (4,000)         -4,960         -5,3291           1,997         Tip Truck - Kalbarri         2,000         0         5,3291           0         Tip Truck - Kalbarri         2,000         0         1,997           1,970         Backhoe (Replace JCB 3CX)         5,000         0         0           1,1200         Utility - Grader Operator         (5,000)         1,200         0           1,200         Utility - Leading Hand         (7,000)         1,200         -919           1,200         Utility - Leading Hand         (7,000)         1,200         -919           1,200         Sistors as per UHY Instructions         0         -919         -919           3(352,752)         Disposal of Buildings (Fair Value)         0         -352,752         -919           (305,995)         Isos,9950         0         -919	Cost	Accum Depr	Proceeds	(Loss)		Profit/(Loss)	Profit/(Loss)	Variance	Comments
Plant and Equipment         (500)         -3,852           (4,960)         FHO Vehicle         (500)         -3,852           (4,960)         Planner Vehicle         (500)         -3,852           (4,960)         Planner Vehicle         (4,000)         -4,960           (5,000)         Dispose         -4,960         -4,960           (1,997)         Tip Truck - Kalbarri         2,000         0           (1,977)         Backhoe (Replace JCB 3CX)         (5,000)         0           (1,200)         Utility - Grader Operator         (5,000)         0         0           (1,200)         Utility - Leading Hand         (7,000)         1,200         0           (1,200)         Utility - Leading Hand         (7,000)         1,200         0           (110)         Free Wheeler Deck Chairs         0         -919         0           (305,995)         Disposal of Buildings (Fair Value)         0         -352,752         0	ş	\$	ş	ş		Ş	ş	ş	
[3,852]       EHO Vehicle       (500)       -3,852         (4,960)       Planner Vehicle       (500)       -3,852         (5,000)       53,291       Lot 11 Hampton Road Northampton       0       53,291         (1,997)       Tip Truck - Kalbarri       2,000       1,997       0         (1,997)       Tip Truck - Kalbarri       2,000       1,997       0         (1,000)       Tip Truck 6 Wheel (Replace JCB 3CX)       5,000       0       0         (1,1)       Tip Truck 6 Wheel (Replace Iveco)       (7,000)       1,997       0         (1,200)       Utility - Grader Operator       (7,000)       1,200       0         (1,200)       Utility - Leading Hand       (7,000)       1,200       0         (1,200)       Utility - Leading Hand       (7,000)       1,200       0         (1,200)       Tree Wheeler Deck Chairs       0       -919       0       -919         (305,995)       Disposal of Buildings (Fair Value)       0       -352,752       1,305,995       -352,752					Plant and Equipment				
(4,960)         Planner Vehicle         (4,000)         -4,960           53,291         Lot 11 Hampton Road Northampton         0         53,291           1,997         Tip Truck - Kalbarri         2,000         1,997           0         Tip Truck 6 Wheel (Replace LB 3CX)         5,000         0           1,917         Tip Truck 6 Wheel (Replace lveco)         5,000         0           0         Utility - Grader Operator         (7,000)         1,200           1,200         Utility - Leading Hand         (7,000)         1,200           1,305,995         Disposal of Buildings (Fair Value)         0         -919           (305,995)         Oisposal of Buildings (Fair Value)         0         -332,752	13,800		6,364	(3,852)	EHO Vehicle	(200)	-3,852	(3,352)	
53,291       Lot 11 Hampton Road Northampton       0       53,291         1,997       Tip Truck - Kalbarri       2,000       1,997         0       Tip Truck - Kalbarri       2,000       1,997         0       Tip Truck - Kalbarri       2,000       0         1,997       Backhoe (Replace JCB 3CX)       (5,000)       0         0       Tip Truck 6 Wheel (Replace Iveco)       (5,000)       0         1,200       Utility - Grader Operator       (8,500)       0         1,200       Utility - Leading Hand       (7,000)       1,200         1,200       Utility - Leading Hand       (7,000)       1,200         (919)       Free Wheeler Deck Chairs       0       -919         (352,752)       Disposal of Buildings (Fair Value)       0       -352,752         (305,995)       (305,995)       (305,995)       (305,995)	18,350		8,182	(4,960)	Planner Vehicle	(4,000)	-4,960	(096)	
1,997       Tip Truck - Kalbarri       2,000       1,997         0       Backhoe (Replace JCB 3CX)       (5,000)       0         0       Tip Truck 6 Wheel (Replace Iveco)       5,000       0         0       Utility - Grader Operator       (8,500)       0         1,200       Utility - Leading Hand       (7,000)       1,200         (919)       Free Wheeler Deck Chairs       0       -919         (352,752)       Disposal of Buildings (Fair Value)       0       -352,752         (305,995)       (305,995)       (305,995)       (305,995)	135,000	0	188,291	53,291	Lot 11 Hampton Road Northampton	0	53,291	53,291	3 bedroom House
0         Backhoe (Replace JCB 3CX)         (5,000)         0           0         Tip Truck 6 Wheel (Replace Iveco)         5,000         0           0         Utility - Grader Operator         (8,500)         0         0           1,200         Utility - Leading Hand         (7,000)         1,200         0           1,200         Utility - Leading Hand         (7,000)         1,200         0           (919)         Free Wheeler Deck Chairs         0         -919           (305,995)         Disposal of Buildings (Fair Value)         0         -352,752           (305,995)         (18,000)         (305,995)         (305,995)	18,500		20,000	1,997	Tip Truck - Kalbarri	2,000	1,997	(3)	
0         Tip Truck 6 Wheel (Replace Iveco)         5,000         0           0         Utility - Grader Operator         (8,500)         0           1,200         Utility - Leading Hand         (7,000)         1,200           1,200         Utility - Leading Hand         (7,000)         1,200         0           (919)         Free Wheeler Deck Chairs         0         -919         -919           (352,752)         Disposal of Buildings (Fair Value)         0         -352,752         -352,752           (305,995)         (305,995)         (18,000)         (305,995)         -352,752				0	Backhoe (Replace JCB 3CX)	(5,000)	0	5,000	
0         Utility - Grader Operator         (8,500)         0           1,200         Utility - Leading Hand         (7,000)         1,200           Asset Register Deletions as per UHY Instructions         (7,000)         1,200           (919)         Free Wheeler Deck Chairs         0         -919           (352,752)         Disposal of Buildings (Fair Value)         0         -352,752           (305,995)         (18,000)         (305,995)         (305,995)				0	Tip Truck 6 Wheel (Replace Iveco)	5,000	0	(5,000)	
1,200         Utility - Leading Hand         (7,000)         1,200           Asset Register Deletions as per UHY Instructions         0         -919           (919)         Free Wheeler Deck Chairs         0         -919           (352,752)         Disposal of Buildings (Fair Value)         0         -352,752           (305,995)         (18,000)         (305,995)         (305,995)				0	Utility - Grader Operator	(8,500)	0	8,500	
(919)     Free Wheeler Deck Chairs     0     -919       (352,752)     Disposal of Buildings (Fair Value)     0     -352,752       (305,995)     (18,000)     (305,995)	30,925		1,200	1,200	Utility - Leading Hand	(2,000)	1,200	8,200	
(919)         Free Wheeler Deck Chairs         0         -919           (352,752)         Disposal of Buildings (Fair Value)         0         -352,752           (305,995)         (18,000)         (305,995)					Asset Register Deletions as per UHY Instructio	SU			
(352,752)         Disposal of Buildings (Fair Value)         0         -352,752           (305,995)         (18,000)         (305,995)	606'9		0	(616)	Free Wheeler Deck Chairs	0	-919	(919)	Revaluation Process
(305,995) (305,995) (305,995)	352,752	0	0	(352,752)	Disposal of Buildings (Fair Value)	0	-352,752	(352,752)	Revaluation Process
(305,995) (305,995)							And a second		
Comments - Capital Disposal/Replacements	216,575		224,037	(305,995)		(18,000)	(305,995)	(287,995)	
Comments - Capital Disoocal /Replacements									
	Comments - Ca	inital Disposal	/Replacements						

### NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 31 March 2015 SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON





#### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON FINANCE REPORT – 22 APRIL 2015



# SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

Shire of Northampton Simply Remarkable

President:....

Date: 15 MAY 2015

#### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON FINANCE REPORT - 22 APRIL 2015



NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 31 March 2015

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

# INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS (a) Debenture Repayments

President:....

	Principal	New	Principal	ipal	Principal	pai	Interest	est
	01-Jul-13	Loans	Repayments	nents	Outstanding	Iding	Repayments	nents
				Amended		Amended	0.40	Amended
Particulars		S. S	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Other Property								
Loan 152 - Staff Housing *	402,422		13,942	13,942	388,480	388,480	23,046	25,823
Loan 154 - Staff Housing		600,000	0	0	600,000	0		0
Recreation & Culture								
Loan 147 - Kalbari Bowling Club*	12,104		2,925	2,925	9,179	9,179	567	567
Loan 148A - Kalbari Library Extensions	132,709		22,736	22,736	109,973	109,973	4,890	4,890
Loan 151 - Kalbari Bowling Club*	22,709		1,413	2,867	21,296	19,842	601	1,160
Transport								
Loan 149 - Plant Purchases	296,987		27,024	55,029	269,963	241,958	9,068	16,860
Loan 153 - Plant Purchases	390,000		33,708	33,708	356,292	356,292	14,258	14,258
	1,256,931	600,000	101,748	131,207	1,755,183	1,125,724	52,430	63,558

Date: 15 MAY 2015

\* Self supporting loan

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue except loans 147, 151 & 152 which are self supporting loans.

(b) New Debentures

No new debentures were raised during the reporting period.

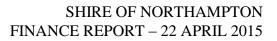




Shire of Northampton Simply Remarkeible

Note 11: GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Program/Details		Grant Provider	Approval	2014-15	Variations	Operating	Capital	Recon	Recoup Status
GL				Amended	Additions	,		Received	Not Received
				Budget	(Deletions)				
			(N/A)	ş	Ş	\$	s	ŝ	Ŷ
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING	OSE FUNDING								
4611 G	Grants Commission - General	WALGGC	Υ	795,407	0	795,407	0	600,289	195,118
4621 G	Grants Commission - Roads	WALGGC	٨	682,802	0	682,802	0	515,490	167,312
A	Airing of the Quilts	Healthway	۲	0	4,000	4,000		4,000	0
LAW, OKDER, PUBLIC SAFELY	UBLIC SAFELY								7
~	Kalbarri SES - Building	Royalties for Regions			17,955	17,955		17,955	0
E.	FESA Grant - Operating Bush Fire Brigade	Dept. of Fire & Emergency Serv.	٢	30,000	0	30,000	0	22,500	7,500
9	Grant FESA - SES	Dept. of Fire & Emergency Serv.	٨	30,500	0	30,500	0	22,875	7,625
EDUCATION AND WELFARE	D WELFARE								
Z	NCCA Professional Development Prog'				5,950	5,950		5,950	
					0	0	0	0	0
COMMUNITY AMENITIES	VIENITIES								
~	Refuse - Hardstands				18,400	18,400	0	18,400	0
RECREATION AND CULTURE	UD CULTURE								
×	Kalbarri Skate Park		۲	0	0	20,032	0	20,032	0
T	Heritage Advisory Services	State Heritage Office	۲	3,600	0	3,600	0	2,309	1,291
TRANSPORT									5
8	RRG Grants - Capital Projects	Regional Road Group	٢	197,115	0		197,115	71,200	125,915
80	Black Spot funding	State Government		0	0		0	51,804	(51,804)
82	R2R - Chilimony Road	Roads to Recovery	۲	320,675	0		320,675	0	320,675
8	RFR - Ogilvie East	State Government	۲	270,000	0		270,000	270,000	0
	DUP - Footpath Grant (Stephen Street)	Dept. of Transport	۲	50,000	0		50,000	0	50,000
2	MRWA Maintenance Grants	Main Roads WA	۲	137,600	0	137,600		125,091	12,509
~	Roads Safety Community Grants	Main Roads WA			4,520	4,520	0	4,520	0
TOTALS				2,517,699	50,825	1,750,766	837,790	1,752,416	836,140
		Operating		1.679.909				1.327.121	
		Non-operating		837.790				425.295	
		0		001110					



1,752,416

2,517,699



#### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 31 March 2015

#### Note 12: TRUST FUND

Funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

Description	Opening Balance 1 Jul 14	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 31-Mar-15
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Town Planning - Security Bonds	5,000			5,000
Galena Donations	431		(431)	0
Transportable Housing Bond	16,515		(5,760)	10,755
Footpath Deposits	47,820	12,000		59,820
Horrocks Retention Fee - Parking/Stage	1,800		(1,800)	0
Retentions - Subdivisions	164,737		(79,145)	85,592
Building Levies (BCITF & BRB)	7,246	15,173		22,419
Community Bus Bond	4,800	200		5,000
Safer WA Funds	0			0
Northampton Cemetery Funds	0			0
Unclaimed Monies - Rates	3,050	428		3,478
Nomination Deposits	320		(320)	0
DOLA - Parks & Gardens Development	0			0
Aged Unit Bond	1,606	200		1,806
Council Housing Bonds	1,460			1,460
BROC - Management Funds	1,173	-	(1,173)	0
Kalbarri Youth Space Project Funds	500		(500)	0
Burning Off Fees	216		(216)	0
RSL Hall Key Bond	650	220		870
Peet Park Donations	0			0
Willa Guthurra	0			0
Special Series Plates	1,290		(1,050)	240
Auction	0			0
Kidsport	20,555		(4,317)	16,238
Public Open Space	0			0
ReDone (Kalbarri Park/Beach Shelters)	35		(35)	(0)
Northampton Child Care Association	26,000	7,728	68.4 ···· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ···	33,728
Horrocks Memorial Wall	3,528		(149)	3,380
One Life	4,463	786	(4,806)	443
Conservation Incentives	0	6,250	(6,250)	0
		10.075	(405.054)	
	313,195	42,986	(105,951)	250,229



egic Reference / Comment

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 31 March 2015

Note 13: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

Completion         Infrastructure Assets         Ammual Budget:         Ammu								
Indicator         Indicator         Indicator         Indicator         Annual Budget		npletion		Amended	Amended YTD		Variance	Strate
Governance     (15,000)       Photocopier - Northampton Office     (15,000)       Governance Total     (15,000)       Education and Welfare     (10,750)       Education and Welfare Total     (10,750)       Education and Welfare Total     (10,750)       Housing     Construct new staff Housing - Rake Place     (10,750)       Housing Total     Construct and Public Safety     (10,750)       Housing Total     Law, Order And Public Safety     (60,000)       Hampton Gardens ablutions     (30,000)     (12,000)       Hampton Gardens ablutions     (12,000)     (12,000)       Hampton Gardens ablutions     (12,000)     (12,000)       Itam Order And Aublic Safety Total     (12,000)     (13,000)       Community Amenities     (12,000)     (12,000)       Hampton Gardens ablutions     (12,000)     (12,000)       Hampton Gardens ablutions     (13,000)     (13,000)       Communities and Amenities     (13,000)     (13,000)       Hampton Gardens Sations (Erection/Plumbing)     (12,000)     (13,000)       Palaner - Shelters     (12,000)     (13,000)       Recreation And Culture     (12,000)     (12,000)       Mary Streat - Shelters     (12,000)     (12,000)       Mary Streat - Shelters     (10,000)     (13,000)    <		dicator	Infrastructure Assets	Annual Budget	Budget	YTD Actual	(Under)/Over	
Photocopier - Northampton Office         (15,000)           Governance Total         Governance Total         (13,000)           Governance Total         Governance Total         (13,000)           Governance Total         Education and Welfare Total         (10,750)           Housing         Construct new staff Housing - Rake Place         (500,000)           Housing         Construct new staff Housing - Rake Place         (500,000)           Housing         Construct new staff Housing - Rake Place         (500,000)           Housing         Construct new staff Housing - Rake Place         (500,000)           Housing         Construct new staff         (30,000)           Housing         Itaw, Order And Public Safety         (600,000)           Hampton Gardens ablutions         Itaw, Order And Public Safety Total         (30,000)           Law, Order And Public Safety Total         (30,000)         (30,000)           Law, Order And Public Safety Total         (11,12,000)			Governance					
Governance Total     (15,000)       Education and Welfare     (10,750)       Education and Welfare Total     (10,750)       Education and Welfare Total     (10,750)       Education and Welfare Total     (10,750)       Housing     Construct new staff Housing - Rake Place     (10,750)       Housing Total     Housing     (10,750)       Law, Order And Public Safety     (60,000)     (10,750)       Housing Total     Law, Order And Public Safety     (60,000)       Law, Order And Public Safety     (10,000)     (10,000)       Law, Order And Public Safety     (10,000)     (10,000)       Law, Order And Public Safety     (10,000)     (13,000)       Community Amentities     (13,000)     (13,000)       Hampton Gardens ablutions     (14,2,000)     (14,2,000)       Install Fence around Kalbarri Cemetery     (12,2,000)     (14,2,000)       Installer around Kalbarri Cemetery     (13,2,000)     (13,2,000)       Replace Powerpole Marina Parkland     (12,2,000)     (13,2,000)       Replace Powerpole Marina Parklaparti Seate Park - Lighting     (12,2,000)	1.0	•	Photocopier - Northampton Office	(15,000)	(15,000)	(8,795)	6,205	
Education and Welfare     Education and Welfare       Patio - Child Care Building     Education and Welfare Total       Housing     Education and Welfare Total       Education and Welfare Total     (10,750)       Housing     Construct new staff Housing - Rake Place     (600,000)       Housing     Construct new staff Housing - Rake Place     (600,000)       Housing     Construct new staff Housing - Rake Place     (600,000)       Housing     Education     (700,000)       Law, Order And Public Safety     Education     (700,000)       Law, Order And Public Safety     Education     (72,000)       Hampton Gardens ablutions     Education     (72,000)       Istall Fence around Kalbarri Cemetery     Education     (72,000)       Planner - Vehicle     Communities and Amenities Total     (72,000)       Replace Powerpole Marina Parkland     Escherony Funching     (72,000)       Kalbarri Skate	100%	•	Governance Total	(15,000)	(15,000)	(8,795)	6,205	
Patio - Child Care Building     (10,750)       Education and Welfare Total     (10,750)       Housing     Construct new staff Housing - Rake Place     (600,000)       Housing Total     Construct new staff Housing - Rake Place     (600,000)       Housing Total     Law, Order And Public Safety     (600,000)       Housing Total     Law, Order And Public Safety     (600,000)       Housing Total     Law, Order And Public Safety     (600,000)       EHO - Vehicle     Law, Order And Public Safety Total     (72,000)       Community Amenities     Hampton Gardens ablutions     (1122,000)       Ishall Fence around Kalbarri Cernetery     (42,000)     (13,000)       Planner - Vehicle     (122,000)     (13,000)       Communitity Amenities Total     (13,000)     (60,000)       Recreation And Culture     Replace Powerpole Marina Parkland     (17,200)       Rish I Ganing Stations (Erection/Plumbing)     (13,000)     (13,500)       Kings Park - BBQ/Shelter     Keplace Park - Lighting     (13,500)       Mary Street - Shelter/Seats     Kings Park - BBQ/Shelter     (13,500)       Kings Park - BBQ/Shelter     (13,500)     (13,500)       Kansport     Information     (13,500)       Mary Street - Shelter/Seats     (13,500)     (13,500)       Kings Park - BBQ/Shelter     (13,500)			Education and Welfare					
Education and Welfare Total     (10,750)       Housing     Construct new staff Housing - Rake Place     (600,000)       Housing Total     Construct new staff Housing - Rake Place     (600,000)       Housing Total     Law, Order And Public Safety     (600,000)       Law, Order And Public Safety     (330,000)     (600,000)       Law, Order And Public Safety     (300,000)     (600,000)       Law, Order And Public Safety     (7200)     (72,000)       Communities and Amenities Total     (1122,000)     (72,000)       Recreation And Culture     Recreation And Culture     (72,000)       Replace Powerpole Marina Parkland     (72,000)     (72,000)       Replace Powerpole Marina Parkland     (72,000)     (72,000)       Retreation And Culture     (72,000)     (73,000)       Mary Street - Shelter/Seats     (73,000)     (73,000)       Mary Street - Shelter/Seats     (133,500)     (57,000)       Kalbarri State Park - Lighting     (102,450)     (57,000)       Mary Street - Shelter/Seats     (110,2,450)     (2	1.0	•	Patio - Child Care Building	(10,750)	(10,750)	(10,727)	23	
Housing Construct new staff Housing - Rake Place     600,000       Housing Total     Construct new staff Housing - Rake Place     (600,000)       Haw, Order And Public Safety     Law, Order And Public Safety     (600,000)       Law, Order And Public Safety     (600,000)     (600,000)       EHO - Vehicle     (300,000)     (300,000)       EHO - Vehicle     (300,000)     (300,000)       Iaw, Order And Public Safety Total     (300,000)     (600,000)       Iaw, Order And Public Safety Total     (300,000)     (300,000)       Iampton Gardens ablutions     Immetry Amenities     (300,000)       Iampton Gardens ablutions     (7200)     (7200)       Immetry Amenities Total     (122,000)     (72,000)       Recreation And Culture     (72,000)     (72,000)       Replace Powerpole Marina Parkland     (72,000)     (72,000)       Replace Powerpole Marina Parkland     (72,000)     (72,000)       Replace Powerpole Marina Parkland     (72,000)     (72,000)       Retration And Culture     (73,000)     (73,000)       Mary Street - Shelter/Seats     (73,000)     (73,000)       Mary Street - Shelter/Seats     (102,450)     (73,000)       Mary Street - Shelter/Seats     (102,450)     (20,000)       Kalbarri State Park - Lightring     (12,02,000)	100%	•	Education and Welfare Total	(10,750)	(10,750)	(10,727)	23	
Construct new staff Housing - Rake Place       600,000)         Housing Total       600,000)         Law, Order And Public Safety       130,000)         EHO - Vehicle       (30,000)         Law, Order And Public Safety       130,000)         EHO - Vehicle       (30,000)         Law, Order And Public Safety Total       (30,000)         Community Amenities       (31,000)         Iaw, Order And Public Safety Total       (1,122,000)         Communities and Amenities Total       (1,122,000)         Repreation And Culture       (1,200)         Repreation And Culture       (1,200)         Repreation And Culture       (1,200)         Mary Street - Shelter/Seats       (1,122,000)         Kings Park - BRO/Shelter       (20,000)         Mary Street - Shelter/Seats       (1,102,450)         Kalbarri State Park - Lighting       (1,102,450)         Recreation And Culture Total       (1,102,450)         Retreation And Culture Total       (1,102,450)         Retreation And Cultur			Housing					
Housing Total     (600,000)       Law, Order And Public Safety     Law, Order And Public Safety       EHO - Vehicle     (30,000)       Law, Order And Public Safety Total     (30,000)       Hampton Gardens ablutions     (42,000)       Install Fence around Kalbarri Cemetery     (122,000)       Planner - Vehicle     (7,200)       Regreation And Cutmentites Total     (1,22,000)       Regreation And Cuthure Total     (7,200)       Mary Street - Shetter/Seats     (7,200)       Kings Park - BRO/Shetter     (1,2,000)       Mary Street - Shetter/Seats     (1,3,500)       Kalbarri Sport     (1,3,500)       Kalbarri State Park - Lighting     (1,2,000)       Recreation And Cuthure Total     (1,2,450)       Tarsport     (1,2,020)	0.0	0	Construct new staff Housing - Rake Place	(600,000)	0	0	0	
Law, Order And Public Safety EHO - Vehicle     (30,000)       EHO - Vehicle     (30,000)       Law, Order And Public Safety Total     (30,000)       Law, Order And Public Safety Total     (60,000)       Law, Order And Public Safety Total     (60,000)       Hampton Gardens ablutions     (60,000)       Hampton Gardens ablutions     (60,000)       Install Fence around Kalbarri Cemetery     (60,000)       Planner - Vehicle     (7,200)       Communities and Amenities Total     (1,22,000)       Recreation And Culture     (1,22,000)       Rest State Park - Bround     (7,200)       Mary Street - Shelter/Seats     (1,2,000)       Kings Park - BRO/Shelter     (1,3,500)       Kalbarri State Park - Lighting     (1,3,500)       Kalbarri State Park - Lighting     (1,2,000)       Kalbarri State Park - Lighting     (1,2,000)       Kalbarri State Park - Lighting     (1,2,000)       Recreation And Culture Total     (1,2,000)       Recreation And Culture Total     (1,2,000)	%0	0	Housing Total	(600,000)	0	0	0	
EHO - Vehicle     (30,000)       Law, Order And Public Safety Total     (30,000)       Law, Order And Public Safety Total     (60,000)       Hampton Gardens ablutions     (60,000)       Hampton Gardens ablutions     (60,000)       Install Fence around kalbarri Cemetery     (60,000)       Planner - Vehicle     (7,200)       Communities and Amenities Total     (122,000)       Recreation And Culture     (7,200)       Rescention And Culture     (7,200)       Rabarri Sport & Rec- Airconditioners     (7,200)       Lions Park Playground     (7,200)       Mary Street - Shelter/Seats     (13,500)       Kings Park - BBQ/Shelter     (13,500)       Kalbarri Sport     (13,500)       Kalbarri Sport     (13,500)       Kalbarri State Park - Lighting     (13,500)       Kalbarri State Park - Lighting     (13,500)       Recreation And Culture Total     (12,2,450)			Law, Order And Public Safety					
Law, Order And Public Safety Total     (30,000)       Community Amenities     (60,000)       Hampton Gardens ablutions     (60,000)       Hampton Gardens ablutions     (60,000)       Install Fence around Kalbarri Cemetery     (60,000)       Planner - Vehicle     (7,2000)       Communities and Amenities Total     (1,22,000)       Communities and Amenities Total     (1,22,000)       Recreation And Culture     (7,200)       Reblace Powerpole Marina Parkland     (7,200)       Fish Claaning Stations (Erection/Plumbing)     (1,2,000)       Kalbarri Sport & Rec- Airconditioners     (1,5,000)       Mary Street - Shelter/Seats     (1,5,000)       Kings Park - BBQ/Shelter     (20,000)       Kalbarri Skate Park - Lighting     (1,2,000)       Kalbarri Skate Park - Lighting     (1,2,000)       Kalbarri Skate Park - Lighting     (1,2,000)       Recreation And Culture Total     (1,2,000)	1.0	•	EHO - Vehicle	(30,000)	(30,000)	(25,560)	4,440	
Community Amenities     (60,000)       Hampton Gardens ablutions     (60,000)       Install Fence around Kalbarri Cemetery     (60,000)       Install Fence around Kalbarri Cemetery     (60,000)       Planner - Vehicle     (72,000)       Communities and Amenities Total     (122,000)       Replace Powerpole Marina Parkland     (7,200)       Fish Cleaning Stations (Erection/Plumbing)     (122,000)       Nary Street - Shelter/Seats     (7,200)       Mary Street - Shelter/Seats     (6,750)       Kalbarri Skate Park - Lighting     (13,500)       Kerreation And Culture     (13,500)       Mary Street - Shelter     (20,000)       Kalbarri Skate Park - Lighting     (13,500)       Kerreation And Culture Total     (13,500)	100%	•	Law, Order And Public Safety Total	(30,000)	(30,000)	(25,560)	4,440	
Hampton Gardens ablutions     (60,000)       Install Fence around Kalbarri Cemetery     (50,000)       Install Fence around Kalbarri Cemetery     (20,000)       Planner - Vehicle     (42,000)       Communities and Amenities Total     (1,22,000)       Replace Powerpole Marina Parkland     (1,22,000)       Fish Cleaning Stations (Erection/Plumbing)     (1,22,000)       Nalbarri Sport & Rec - Airconditioners     (1,5,000)       Uions Park Playground     (1,5,000)       Mary Street - Shelter/Seats     (6,750)       Kalbarri Skate Park - Lighting     (1,3,500)       Kerreation And Culture Total     (1,3,500)			Community Amenities					
Install Fence around Kalbarri Cemetery     [20,000]       Planner - Vehicle     (20,000)       Represention And Culture     (42,000)       Replace Powerpole Marina Parkland     (1,22,000)       Fish Cleaning Stations (Erection/Plumbing)     (1,22,000)       Natry Street - Shelter/Seats     (1,5,000)       Mary Street - Shelter/Seats     (6,750)       Kalbarri Skate Park - BQ/Shelter     (1,3,500)       Kalbarri Skate Park - Lighting     (1,3,500)       Recreation And Culture Total     (1,3,500)	1.0	•	Hampton Gardens ablutions	(60,000)	(45,000)	(74,310)	(29,310)	
Planner - Vehicle     (42,000)       Communities and Amenities Total     (1,2,000)       Repreation And Culture     (1,2,000)       Replace Powerpole Marina Parkland     (1,2,000)       Fish Cleaning Stations (Erection/Plumbing)     (1,2,000)       Mary Street - Shelter/Seats     (1,5,000)       Mary Street - Shelter/Seats     (6,750)       Kalbarri Skate Park - BBQ/Shelter     (1,3,500)       Kalbarri Skate Park - Lighting     (1,3,500)       Recreation And Culture Total     (1,102,450)	1.0	•	Install Fence around Kalbarri Cemetery	(20,000)	(19,998)	(14,124)	5,874	
Communities and Amenities Total     (122,000)       Recreation And Culture     (7,200)       Replace Powerpole Marina Parkland     (7,200)       Fish Cleaning Stations (Erection/Plumbing)     (1,5,000)       Malbarri Sport & Rec - Airconditioners     (1,5,000)       Uions Park Playground     (20,000)       Mary Street - Shelter/Seats     (6,750)       Kalbarri Skate Park - BBQ/Shelter     (1,3,500)       Kalbarri Skate Park - Lighting     (1,3,500)       Recreation And Culture Total     (1,000)	1.0	•	Planner - Vehicle	(42,000)	(42,000)	(31,601)	10,399	
Recreation And Culture     (7,200)       Replace Powerpole Marina Parkland     (7,200)       Fish Cleaning Stations (Erection/Plumbing)     (15,000)       Mary Street - Airconditioners     (20,000)       Mary Street - Shelter/Seats     (20,000)       Mary Street - Shelter/Seats     (13,500)       Kilbarri Skate Park - Lighting     (13,500)       Recreation And Culture Total     (1102,450)	100%	•	Communities and Amenities Total	(122,000)	(106,998)	(120,035)	(13,037)	
O     Replace Powerpole Marina Parkland     (7,200)       Fish Cleaning Stations (Erection/Plumbing)     (15,000)     (15,000)       Mary Street - Airconditioners     (20,000)     (20,000)       Mary Street - Shelter/Seats     (6,750)     (6,750)       Kilbarri State Park - Lighting     (13,500)     (6,750)       Rish Cleaning Station and Culture Total     (102,450)     (102,450)			Recreation And Culture					
Fish Cleaning Stations (Erection/Plumbing)     (15,000)       Kalbarri Sport & Rec - Airconditioners     (20,000)       Lions Park Playground     (20,000)       Mary Street - Shelter/Seats     (6,750)       Kilbarri State Park - Lighting     (13,500)       Kalbarri State Park - Lighting     (13,500)       Recreation And Culture Total     (102,450)	0.0	0	Replace Powerpole Marina Parkland	(7,200)	(5,328)	0	5,328	
Kalbarri Sport & Rec - Airconditioners     (20,000)       Lions Park Playground     (20,000)       Mary Street - Shelter/Seats     (6,750)       Mings Park - BBQ/Shelter     (13,500)       Kalbarri State Park - Lighting     (13,500)       Recreation And Culture Total     (102,450)	0.8	0	Fish Cleaning Stations (Erection/Plumbing)	(15,000)	(11,322)	(13,630)	(2,308)	
<ul> <li>Lions Park Playground</li> <li>Mary Street - Shelter/Seats</li> <li>Mary Street - Shelter/Seats</li> <li>Kings Park - BBQ/Shelter</li> <li>Kalbarri Skate Park - Lighting</li> <li>Recreation And Culture Total</li> <li>Transport</li> </ul>	1.0	•	Kalbarri Sport & Rec - Airconditioners	(20,000)	(666'6)	(21,600)	(11,601)	
Mary Street - Shelter/Seats (6,750) Kings Park - BBQ/Shelter (13,500) Kalbarri Skate Park - Lighting (20,000) Recreation And Culture Total (20,000)	0.8	0	Lions Park Playground	(20,000)	(15,000)	(14,261)	739	
Kings Park - BBO/Shelter     (13,500)       Kalbarri Skate Park - Lighting     (20,000)       Recreation And Culture Total     (102,450)       Transport     (102,450)	1.0	•	Mary Street - Shelter/Seats	(6,750)	(5,060)	(9,439)	(4,379)	
Kalbarri Skate Park - Lighting     Kalbarri Skate Park - Lighting     Recreation And Culture Total     Transport	1.0	•	Kings Park - BBQ/Shelter	(13,500)	(10,120)	(16,245)	(6,125)	
Recreation And Culture Total     (102,450)     Transport	1.0	•	Kalbarri Skate Park - Lighting	(20,000)	(15,000)	(45,476)	(30,476)	
Transport	80%	0	Recreation And Culture Total	(102,450)	(71,829)	(120,651)	(48,822)	
			Transport					
Koad Construction (1,545,241)	0.6	۲	Road Construction	(1,545,241)	(1,158,858)	(962,645)	196,213	
	0.0	0	Footpath Construction	(116,878)	(87,642)	(9,995)	77,647	

#### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON FINANCE REPORT – 22 APRIL 2015

Level of Completion Indicators 0% 0 20% 0 60% 0 60% 0 100% 0

Indicators	0	0	-	0		
5	Q	0	0	O	•	•
evel of Completion Indicators	%0	20%	40%	%09	80%	100%

Note 13: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 31 March 2015

-					YTD 30 12 2014	4 2	
% of	Level of						
Completio	Completion		Amended	Amended YTD		Variance	Strategic Reference /
c	Indicator	Infrastructure Assets	Annual Budget	Budget	YTD Actual	(Under)/Over	Comment
1.0	•	Tip Truck - Kalbarri 13/14 Carry Over	(120,000)	(89,995)	(127,901)	(37,906)	
0.0	0	Backhoe (Replace JCB 3CX)	(175,000)	(131,246)	0	131,246	
0.0	0	6 wheel Tip Truck (Replace lveco)	(220,000)	(165,003)	0	165,003	
1.0	•	Utility - Grader Operator	(25,000)	(18,749)	(25,710)	(6,961)	
1.0	•	Utility - Northampton Leading Hand	(37,500)	(28,123)	(41,334)	(13,211)	
1.0	•	Spreader boxes inc Camera/Stand	(57,000)	(42,738)	(52,200)	(9,462)	
1.0	•	3 Point Linkage Broom (Rep Sewell Broom)	(12,500)	(9,381)	(11,277)	(1,896)	
1.0	•	Kalbarri Depot Office/Crib Room	(8,000)	(5,994)	(22,355)	(16, 361)	
60%	۲	Transport Total	(2,317,119)	(1,737,729)	(1,253,416)	484,313	
		Other Property and Services					
1.0	•	Northampton Industrial Units	(411,665)	(411,654)	(501,543)	(89,889)	
100%	•	Other Property and Services Total	(411,665)	(411,654)	(501,543)	(89,889)	
40%	0	Capital Expenditure Total	(3,608,984)	(2,383,960)	(2,040,727)	343,233	
		By Class					
1.0	•	Land Held for Resale	(411,665)	(411,654)	(501,543)	(88,889)	
0.2	0	Land and Buildings	(718,750)	(91,741)	(143,116)	(51,375)	
0.6	•	Infrustructure Assets - Roads	(1,662,119)	(1,246,500)	(972,640)	273,860	
0.8	0	Infrustructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	(82,450)	(61,830)	(99,051)	(37,221)	
0.6	۲	Plant and Equipment	(719,000)	(557,235)	(315,582)	241,653	
1.0	•	Furniture and Equipment	(15,000)	(15,000)	(8,795)	6,205	
60%	۲	Capital Expenditure Total by Class	(3,608,984)	(2,383,960)	(2,040,727)	343,233	





#### Shire of Northampton Schedule Format 2014/2015 Summary

	Ytd Actual 31/03/2015	Ytd Budget 31/03/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
Operating Revenue			
Governance	-63,423	-19,062	-25,450
General Purpose Funding	-4,958,478	-4,984,734	-5,393,095
Law, Order, Public Safety	-103,669	-57,897	-77,250
Health	-6,193	-24,444	-32,600
Education and Welfare	-149,701	-123,030	-164,060
Housing	-12,336	-14,373	-19,176
Community Amenities	-798,987	-790,929	-813,390
Recreation and Culture	-74,275	-38,601	-51,542
Transport	-522,777	-836,189	-979,085
Economic Services	-126,441	-110,706	-133,795
Other Property and Services	-147,389	-128,466	-171,323
Total Operational Revenue	-6,963,670	-7,128,431	-7,860,766
Operating Expenditure			
Governance	614,458	629,705	829,156
General Purpose Funding	74,175	76,689	102,300
Law, Order, Public Safety	248,112	239,757	319,871
Health	172,971	158,642	214,952
Education and Welfare	177,091	141,885	189,270
Housing	85,011	81,747	109,194
Community Amenities	862,472	1,113,326	1,488,170
Recreation and Culture	1,098,094	1,016,055	1,355,416
Transport	1,821,639	1,844,734	2,501,984
Economic Services	173,065	162,504	216,755
Other Property and Services	506,658	54,963	73,458
Total Operating Expenditure	5,833,745	5,520,007	7,400,526
Capital Revenue			
Governance	0	0	0
General Purpose Funding	0	0	0
Law, Order, Public Safety	0	0	0
Health	-6,364	-10,000	-10,000
Education and Welfare	0	0	0
Housing	0	0	-600,000
Community Amenities	0	0	0
Recreation and Culture	-4,337	-4,347	-5,792
Transport	-133,491	-370,873	-410,175
Economic Services	0	0	0
Other Property and Services	-81,719	-10,449	-13,942
Total Capital Revenue	-225,911	-395,669	-1,039,909
	,		_,,

#### Shire of Northampton Schedule Format 2014/2015 Summary

	Ytd Actual 31/03/2015	Ytd Budget 31/03/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
Capital Expenditure			
Governance	8,795	15,000	15,000
General Purpose Funding	0	0	0
Law, Order, Public Safety	0	0	0
Health	25,560	30,000	30,000
Education and Welfare	10,727	10,750	10,750
Housing	0	0	600,000
Community Amenities	120,035	106,998	122,000
Recreation and Culture	147,724	93,222	130,978
Transport	1,314,148	1,804,275	2,405,856
Economic Services	0	0	0
Other Property and Services	507,122	422,103	425,607
Total Capital Expenditure	2,134,111	2,482,348	3,740,191
Profit/Loss Sale of Asset	17,637	13,491	18,000
Net (Profit)/Loss	778,275	478,255	2,240,042

#### Schedule Format 2014/2015 General Purpose Revenue - Schedule 3

		YTD Actual 31/03/2015	YTD Budget 31/03/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
		RATES		
	Operating Revenue			
0263	LEGAL CHARGES - RATES	0	-1,872	-2,500
4033	RATE EQUIVALENT PAYMENTS	0	-13,140	-17,521
0264	LEGAL CHARGES RATES (NO GST)	-8,186	0	0
4501	GENERAL RATES LEVIED	-3,900,724	-3,898,200	-3,899,365
4560	LESS DISCOUNT ALLOWED	134,836	135,000	135,000
4511	PLUS NON PAYMENT PENALTY	-21,758	-18,000	-24,000
4541	BACK RATES	728	0	0
4591	INSTALMENT PENALTY INTRST	-15,512	-11,250	-15,000
4530	EXCESS PAID TO TRUST	0	0	0
4711	PENS. DEF. RATES INTEREST	-1,164	-1,125	-1,500
4570	LESS RATES WRITTEN OFF	3,388	0	0
	Total Operating Income	-3,808,393	-3,808,587	-3,824,886
	Operating Expenditure			
4012	RATES SALARIES	41,269	41,895	55,860
4022	SUPERANNUATION	6,573	6,489	8,660
4032	OFFICERS INSURANCE	2,000	1,494	2,000
4052	PRINTING & STATIONERY RAT	5,176	3,645	4,870
4062	POSTAGE & FREIGHT	1,385	1,197	1,600
4072	VALUATION EXPENSES	2,556	9,369	12,500
4082	RATES LEGAL EXPENSES	13,287	11,250	15,000
4102	<b>BUILDING MAINT - RATING</b>	347	225	305
4172	ANNUAL & LS LEAVE ACCRUAL	0	0	0
4522	CENTERLINK FEES	478	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	73,071	75,564	100,795

#### **GENERAL PURPOSE GRANT FUNDING**

	Operating Revenue			
4611	GRANTS COMMISSION	-600,289	-596,547	-795,407
4621	GRANTS COMMISSION (ROADS)	-515,490	-512,100	-682,802
0223	- INSTALMENT FEES	0	0	0
4603	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	-34,306	-67,500	-90,000
	Total Operating Income	-1,150,085	-1,176,147	-1,568,209
	Operating Expenditure			
4642	ADMIN ALLOC TO GP FUNDING	1,104	1,125	1,505

#### Schedule Format 2014/2015 Governance / Members - Schedule 4

		YTD Actual 31/03/2015	YTD Budget 31/03/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	GOVERNAN	CE		
	Operating Income			
0013	CONTRIBUTIONS	-196	-72	-100
	Operating Expenditure			
0012	MEMBERS TRAVELLING	1,544	4,572	6,100
0022	CONFERENCE EXPENSES	21,116	31,997	32,000
0032	ELECTION EXPENSES	0	2,250	3,000
0052	ALLOWANCES	11,000	8,244	11,000
0062	MEMBERS EXPENSES OTHER	6,211	6,147	8,200
0072	<b>REFRESHMENTS &amp; RECEPTIONS</b>	14,411	11,250	15,000
0092	ADMIN ALLOC TO GOVERNANCE	92,109	94,158	125,547
0102	INSURANCE	4,226	3,168	4,225
0112	SUBSCRIPTIONS	28,892	21,600	28,800
0122	PUBLIC RELATIONS	0	0	0
0132	MEETING ATTENDANCE FEES	8,570	14,211	18,950
0142	ASSET DEPRECIATION	235	234	315
0152	COUNCIL CHAMBERS MAINT	939	1,395	1,890
0101			_,	_)000
	Total Operating Expenditure	189,255	199,226	255,027
	ADMINISTRAT	ION		
	Operating Income			
0133	CONTRIBUTIONS	-15,034	-972	-1,300
0153	REBATES AND COMMISSIONS	-35,849	-9,594	-12,800
0233	- OTHER CHARGES	-344	-558	-750
0243	- PHOTOCOPYING	-1,305	-747	-1,000
0253	- INFO SEARCH FEE	-6,695	-7,119	-9,500
0293	GRANT - COMMUNITY CENSUS	-4,000	0	0
	Total Operating Income	-63,227	-18,990	-25,350
0283	PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0
	Operating Expenditure			
0272	- SALARIES - MUNICIPAL	331,418	349,155	465,550
0282	- LONG SERVICE LEAVE	0	0	0
0302	ADMIN SUPERANNUATION	44,282	47,376	63,170
0312	- INSURANCE	23,493	32,895	43,875
0312	- CONFERENCES & SEMINAR	5,012	6,750	
0332	- CONFERENCES & SEMINAR - TRAINING COSTS		-	9,000 5,000
0342 0372		6,495 38 201	3,744	5,000 48,380
		38,291	36,261	48,380
0382		0	0	0
0392	ACCRUED LS LEAVE	0	0	0
0402	INT ON LOANS	0	0	0
0408	CONSULTANCY - FINANCIAL PLANS/VALUATION	S 16,621	14,994	20,000

#### Schedule Format 2014/2015 Governance / Members - Schedule 4

		YTD Actual 31/03/2015	YTD Budget 31/03/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
0412	COMMUNITY CENSUS	0	0	0
0422	- PRINTING & STATIONERY	10,695	9,369	12,500
0432	- TELEPHONE	15,787	17,919	23,900
0442	- ADVERTISING	1,057	3,744	5,000
0452	- OFFICE EQUIPT MTCE	9,522	8,244	11,000
0462	- BANK CHARGES	8,989	9,000	12,000
0482	- POSTAGE & FREIGHT	2,312	3,744	5,000
0492	- OFFICE EXPENSES OTHER	14,213	12,735	17,000
0495	OFFICE SECURITY EXPENSES	951	1,125	1,500
0496	CAPITAL WORKS PLAN - R4R	0	0	0
0497	INDIGENOUS COMMUNITIES - DLG	0	0	0
0498	DROUGHT ASSISTANCE PROJECTS	0	0	0
0502	- COMPUTER EXPENSES	56,107	47,997	64,000
0512	ROUNDING ACCOUNT	-14	0	0
0532	ACCRUED INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0
0572	- VEHICLE RUNNING EXP.	12,916	13,500	18,000
0592	- FRINGE BENEFITS TAX	11,627	18,369	24,500
0602	EXPENSES - GRANT RELATED	4,000	0	0
0672	- AUDIT FEES	21,724	19,908	26,550
0692	- LEGAL EXPENSES	16,791	7,497	10,000
0732	ADMIN UNIFORMS	2,787	2,997	4,000
0762	BAD DEBTS WRITE OFF	0	1,872	2,500
0174	DEPRECIATION	38,865	36,000	48,000
0742	LESS ALLOCATED FROM GOVERNANCE	-689,955	-705,312	-940,425
0942	ADMIN ALLOC TO GENERAL ADMIN	421,217	430,596	574,129
	Total Operating Expenditure	425,203	430,479	574,129
	Capital Income			
0175	PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSETS	0	0	0
	Capital Expenditure			
0134	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	8,795	15,000	15,000
0164	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
0184	PRINCIPAL ON LOANS	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	8,795	15,000	15,000

#### Schedule Format 2014/2015 Law, Order and Public Safety - Schedule 5

	FIRE PREVENTI	YTD Actual 31/03/2015	YTD Budget 31/03/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	Operating Revenue			
				<b>67</b> 000
0583	EMERGENCY SERVICES LEVY	-49,375	-48,744	-65,000
0584 0585	REIMBURSEMENTS KALBARRI SES EQUIPMENT/BUILDING GRANT	0 -17,955	0 0	0 0
0585	VOLY FIRE CONTRIB - NPTON	-17,955	0	0
0623	REIMBURSMENTS	-23,579	-180	-250
0325	GRANT FUNDS - EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
0673	FIRE INFRINGEMENTS	-1,159	-369	-500
	Total Operating Revenue	-92,068	-49,293	-65,750
0335	DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	0	0	0
0683	PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0
	Operating Expenditure			
1042	FIRE INSURANCE	16,625	12,465	16,625
1052	COMM. MTCE AND REPAIRS	2,480	2,637	3,530
1062	FIRE CONTROL EXP. OTHER	11,889	14,247	19,015
1072		0	1,125	1,500
1082		2,584	4,077	5,460
1122 1132	BURN OFF FEE REFUND ADMIN ALLOC TO FIRE PREVN	0 12,626	0 12,906	0 17,210
1132	KALBARRI SES OPERATIONS	30,500	24,072	32,100
1144	KALBARRI SES EQUIPMENT/BUILDING GRANT	7,341	24,072	0
1152	PORT GREGORY FIRE SHED	493	180	245
1154	ISSEKA FIRE SHED	97	144	195
1156	HORROCKS FIRE SHED	195	144	195
1158	BINNU FIRE SHED	49	36	50
1304	ASSET DEPRECIATION	30,460	22,500	30,000
1104	FIRE BRIGADE HQ (RAILWAY STN COSTS TO 12	1,111	2,052	2,775
	Total Operating Expenditure	116,449	96,585	128,900
	Capital Revenue			
0525	GOVERNMENT GRANTS	0	0	0
	Cantial Exponditure			
0338	Captial Expenditure LAND & BUILDINGS	0	0	0
0334	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
0514	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	0

#### Schedule Format 2014/2015 Law, Order and Public Safety - Schedule 5

		YTD Actual 31/03/2015	YTD Budget 31/03/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	ANIMAL CONT	ROL		
	Operating Revenue			
0763	- FINES AND PENALTIES	-1,877	-369	-500
0773	- DOG REGISTRATION	-9,228	-7,119	-9,500
0783	- REIMBURSEMENTS/OTHER	0	0	0
0803	- IMPOUNDING FEES	-450	-747	-1,000
0833	MISC GRANTS	0	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-11,555	-8,235	-11,000
	Operating Expenditure			
1162	DOG CONTROL EXPENSES	21,060	11,925	15,930
1172	ADMIN ALLOC TO ANIMAL CON	2,415	2,466	3,291
1192	CAT CONTROL EXPENSES	1,697	4,041	5,400
	Total Operating Expenditure	25,172	18,432	24,621
	Capital Expenditure			
1164	DOG POUND CAGES	0	0	0
	OTHER LAW, ORDER AND	PULIC SAFETY		
	Operating Revenue			
0843	ILLEGAL CAMPING FINES	-45	-369	-500
0873	PROFIT/LOSS FROM SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0
	Operating Expenditure			
1212	SALARIES (RANGER)	93,629	106,938	142,600
1232	CONTROL EXPENSES OTHER	7,954	7,497	10,000
1242	FLOOD CONTROL EXPENSES - KALBARRI	0	0	0
4122	ABANDONED VEHICLES	463	0	0
4132	LAW & ORDER ASSET DEPRECN	4,445	10,305	13,750
	Total Operating Expenditure	106,491	124,740	166,350

#### Schedule Format 2014/2015 Education and Welfare - Schedule 6

		YTD Actual 31/03/2015	YTD Budget 31/03/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	PRE-SCHOOL			
	Operating Revenue			
1043	GRANT - NOCCA BUILDING	0	0	0
1113	NCAA - SUSTAINABILITY FUNDING (MONTHLY) D	-36,459	-26,244	-35,000
1123	NCCA CCB/CCR REBATE REVENUE (WEEKLY)	-29,783	-22,500	-30,000
1133	NCCA SESSION FEES (WEEKLY)	-39,070	-33,750	-45,000
1143	NCCA MEMBERSHIP REVENUE	-300	-1,170	-1,560
1163	NCCA FUNDRAISING/GRANTS REVENUE	-5,950	0	0
163	TRANS FROM LEAVE RESERVE	0	0	0
1103	REIMBURSMENTS	0	-369	-500
	Total Operating Revenue	-111,562	-84,033	-112,060
	Operating Expenditure			
1312	NCCA - BUILDING RELATED EXPENSES	11,956	15,903	21,240
1322	NCCA OPERATING EXPENDITURE (PAYROLL/SUPE	108,186	83,664	111,560
1332	NCCA - GRANT RELATED EXPENSES (GST FREE)	2,843	0	0
1314	YOUTH PROGAM	0	1,494	2,000
1412	ASSET DEPRECIATION	8,622	4,644	6,200
3202	KALBARRI CHILD CARE CENTRE	3,504	4,293	5,740
	Total Operating Expenditure	135,112	109,998	146,740
	Capital Expenditure			
1316	LAND & BUILDINGS	10,727	10,750	10,750
	WELFARE			
	Operating Revenue			
0853	AGED UNITS RENTAL INCOME	-38,139	-38,997	-52,000
	Operating Expenditure			
2362	KALBARRI AGED HOUSING MAINT	38,019	31,887	42,530
2332	NORTHAMPTON AGED CARE	3,960	0	42,550
2332		3,500	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	41,979	31,887	42,530

#### Schedule Format 2014/2015 Health - Schedule 7

	PREVENTA	YTD Actual 31/03/2015 FIVE SERVICES	YTD Budget 31/03/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	Operating Revenue			
1673	- FOOD VENDORS	-560	-450	-600
1753	REIMBURSEMENTS	-273	0	0
1763	CONTRIBUTIONS	-2,940	-22,500	-30,000
	Total Operating Revenue	-3,773	-22,950	-30,600
1764	PROFIT/LOSS ON SALE ASSET	0	0	0
	Operating Expenditure			
2012	SALARIES	82,248	83,475	111,300
2022	HEALTH SUPERANNUATION	14,181	12,924	17,240
2032	ACCRUED ANNUAL & LS LEAVE	0	0	0
2042	CONTROL EXPENSES OTHER	19,130	18,783	25,060
2052	VEHICLE RUNNING EXPENSES	10,157	11,844	15,800
2082	HEALTH BUILDING MAINT	137	99	140
2102	ADMIN ALLOC TO HEALTH	5,589	5,706	7,617
	Total Operating Expenditure	131,441	132,831	177,157
	Capital Revenue			
1375	PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSET	-6,364	-10,000	-10,000
1396	GOVERNMENT GRANTS	0	0	0
	Total Capital Revenue	-6,364	-10,000	-10,000
	Capital Expenditure			
1324	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT - HLT	25,560	30,000	30,000

#### **OTHER HEALTH**

	Operating Revenue			
2023	LEASE - KALBARRI SURGERY	0	0	0
2033	RENTAL LOT 43 BATEMAN STREET (DC	0	0	0
2043	<b>REIMBURSMENTS - OTHER</b>	-2,420	-1,494	-2,000
2093	RENT LOT 14 CALLION WAY	0	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-2,420	-1,494	-2,000
	Operating Expenditure			
2053	<b>Operating Expenditure</b> PROFIT/LOSS SALE ASSET	919	0	0
2053 2312		919 3,336	0 1,755	0 2,350

#### Schedule Format 2014/2015 Health - Schedule 7

		YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Annual Budget
		31/03/2015	31/03/2015	30/06/2015
2382	ASSET DEPRECIATION	24,217	23,625	31,500
2392	LOT 7 STEPHEN STREET	698	0	0
1385	DISPOSAL OF ASSETS (P/L)	10,216	369	500
1375	PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSET	-6,364	-10,000	-10,000
	Total Operating Expenditure	41,530	25,811	37,795
	Canital Royanya			
2002		0	0	0
2083	LAND SALES RESERVE	U	0	0
	Capital Expenditure			
0834	LAND & BUILDINGS	0	0	0
1644	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	0		0

#### Schedule Format 2014/2015 Housing - Schedule 9

	STAFF H	YTD Actual 31/03/2015 IOUSING	YTD Budget 31/03/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	Operating Revenue			
2833	CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0
2843	RESIDENTIAL RENTAL	-10,191	-10,251	-13,676
2853	CHARGES - STAFF RENTALS	0	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-10,191	-10,251	-13,676
2873	PROFIT/LOSS ON SALE ASSET	0	0	0
	Operating Expenditure			
3162	- LOT 71 MITCHELL	0	0	0
3172	- OVAL RESIDENCE	8,369	2,502	3,350
3192	- LOT 10 ESSEX	0	0	0
3212	- LOT 454 FITZGERALD	6,751	6,696	8,950
3222	ASSET DEPRECIATION	31,054	28,494	38,000
3232	- LOT 43 BATEMAN ST	5,715	5,391	7,200
3242	LOT 42 BATEMAN STREET	3,137	5,454	7,310
3252	ADMIN ALLOC TO STAFF HOUS	4,002	4,086	5,454
3282	605 SALAMIT PLACE	9,881	9,360	12,500
	Total Operating Expenditure	68,908	61,983	82,764
	Capital Revenue			
2425	LOAN FUND PROCEEDS	0	0	-600,000
	Capital Expenditure			
2494	LAND & BUILDINGS - STAFF HOUSING	0	0	600,000
	HOUSIN	G OTHER		
	Operating Revenue			
3013	RENT LOT 11 HAMPTON ROAD	0	0	0
3003	REIMBURSMENTS - HOUSING OTHER	-2,145	-4,122	-5,500
		,	,	,
	Total Operating Revenue	-2,145	-4,122	-5,500
	Operating Expenditure			
3422	ESL PAYMENTS FOR MISC PROPERTY	704	558	750
3442	<b>RESIDENCE - LOT 6 ROBINSON ST</b>	2,017	3,681	4,925
3452	LOT 11 HAMPTON ROAD	3,247	2,250	3,000
3482	LOT 74 SEVENTH AVENUE	6,761	6,210	8,305
3492	14 CALLION WAY KALBARRI - DOCTO	3,374	7,065	9,450
	Total Operating Expenditure	16,103	19,764	26,430

#### Schedule Format 2014/2015 Housing - Schedule 9

		YTD Actual 31/03/2015	YTD Budget 31/03/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
2455	<i>Capital Revenue</i> LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
3034	<i>Capital Expenditure</i> 43 BATEMAN STREET	0	0	0

	SANITATION UO	YTD Actual 31/03/2015	YTD Budget 31/03/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	SANITATION - HOL	JSEHOLD		
2252	<i>Operating Revenue</i> - KALBARRI RESIDENTIAL	-367,047	264 650	264 650
3253	- OTHER RESIDENTIAL	•	-364,650	-364,650
3263	- 240 LITRE CARTS	-218,754	-217,140	-217,140
3273	- 240 LITRE CARTS	-2,805	-2,250	-3,000
	Total Operating Revenue	-588,606	-584,040	-584,790
	Operating Expenditure			
3812	DOMESTIC REFUSE COLLECT.	172,079	296,244	395,000
3826	DEPRECIATION - REFUSE SITES	1,612	3,600	4,800
3832	PURCHASE OF 240L CARTS	0	2,250	3,000
3854	NORTHAMPTON REFUSE SITE	93,739	134,838	179,800
3856	KALBARRI REFUSE SITE MAINTENANCE	97,491	155,187	206,945
3858	BINNU REFUSE SITE MAINTENANCE	6,068	10,575	14,100
3860	PORT GREGORY REFUSE SITE MAINTENANCE	8,642	19,647	26,200
3861	LUCKY BAY REFUSE COLLECTION	8,413	15,750	21,000
3888	ACCRUED INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0
3890	INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0
3892	ADMIN ALLOC TO SANITATION	3,174	3,240	4,326
	Total Operating Expenditure	391,217	641,331	855,171
	Capital Expenditure			
3304	REFUSE - FURNITURE & EQUIP	0	0	0
	SANITATION - C	THER		
	Operating Revenue			
3313	GRANTS - OTHER	-18,400	0	0
3323	REFUSE SITE FEES -OTHER	-15,192	-26,244	-35,000
3343	- INDUSTRIAL	-108,675	-114,180	-114,180
3353	- COMMERCIAL	-9,004	-6,561	-8,750
3373	- CARAVAN PARKS	0	0	0
3383	INDUSTRIAL REFUSE COLLECTION - GST	-27,720	-27,720	-27,720
3403	REIMBURSEMENT- WHARF BINS (GST)	-2,438	0	0
3405	REIMBURSMENTS - DRUMMUSTER	0	-3,375	-4,500
	Total Operating Revenue	-181,429	-178,080	-190,150
	Operating Expenditure			
3722	IND/COMM REFUSE COLLECT	0	0	0
3772	STREET REFUSE COLLECT/LITTER	76,727	79,866	106,500
3774	DRUM MUSTER	2,921	3,375	4,500
	Total Operating Expenditure	79,648	83,241	111,000

YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Annual Budget
31/03/2015	31/03/2015	30/06/2015

	Capital Expenditure	YTD Actual 31/03/2015	YTD Budget 31/03/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
3335	REFUSE SITE CAPITAL	0	0	0
3336	PRINCIPAL ON LOANS	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	0
	SANITATION - SEW	FRAGE		
3543	<b>Operating Revenue</b> CHARGES - SEPTIC TANKS	-354	-522	-700
3553	SEPTIC TANK INSPECTIONS	-322	-522	-700
	Total Operating Revenue	-676	-1,044	-1,400
	TOWN PLANNING AND REGION	IAL DEVELOPN	ENT	
	Operating Revenue			
3743	PLANNING FEES	-21,690	-22,500	-30,000
3823	REIMBURSE (ADVERTISING/PLANNING COMMIS	-125	-108	-150
3833	REIMBURSEMENTS	0	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-21,815	-22,608	-30,150
3935	P/L ON SALE OF ASSET	13,142	2,997	4,000
	Operating Expenditure			
4202	SALARIES	64,377	73,944	98,600
4212	SUPERANNUATION-PLANNING	7,084	7,020	9,370
4232	PRINTING & STATIONERY	0	180	250
4242 4252	ADVERTISING INSURANCE	161 2,067	1,125	1,500 5,070
4252	CONFERENCE EXPENSES	2,007	3,798 1,494	2,000
4272	VEHICLE OPERATING COSTS	2,414	3,744	5,000
4282	CONSULTANTS EXPENSES	0	0	0
4302	LEGAL EXPENSES	1,608	1,494	2,000
4322	NORTHAMPTON TOWNSCAPE	0	0	0
4342	HORROCKS TOWNSCAPE	0	0	0
4372	TOWN PLAN SCHEME EXPENSES	98,467	100,440	133,927
4382	CONTROL EXPENSES	7,026	6,030	8,050
4402		3,634	4,500	6,000
4472 4482	TP - ACCRUED LS LEAVE TP ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0
4482 4852	PLANNING BUILDING MAINT	170	126	0 170
4862	FRINGE BENEFITS TAX PLANN	5,232	7,119	9,500
4872	ADMIN ALLOC TO TOWN PLAN	4,899	5,004	6,677

	Total Operating Expenditure	YTD Actual 31/03/2015 198,049	YTD Budget 31/03/2015 216,018	Annual Budget 30/06/2015 288,114	
	Capital Revenue				
3905	PROCEEDS OF ASSETS	-8,182	-10,000	-10,000	
7480	TOWN PLANNING SCHEME RESERVE TO MUNI	0	0	0	
	Capital Expenditure				
4014	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	31,601	42,000	42,000	
OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES					
	Operating Revenue				
3802	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0	
3853	CHARGES - CEMETERY FEES	-2,282	-2,250	-3,000	
3863	REIMBURSEMENTS	-3,044	-1,494	-2,000	
3883	FUNERAL DIRECTORS LICENSE	-200	-144	-200	
3893	BUS HIRE	-935	-1,269	-1,700	
	Total Operating Revenue	-6,461	-5,157	-6,900	
	Operating Expenditure				
4422	NORTHAMPTON CEMETERY MAIN	18,209	14,112	18,830	
4432	ASSET DEPRECIATION	711	747	1,000	
4442	TOWN PARK TOILETS	12,281	8,874	11,840	
4452	ASSET DEPRECIATION	15,128	16,497	22,000	
4462	KALBARRI CEMETERY MAINT	28,502	18,774	25,050	
4572	KINGS PARK TOILETS	11,065	12,690	16,935	
4582	LIONS PARK TOILETS NPTON	11,273	13,059	17,435	
4592	SALLY'S TREE TOILETS	12,681	11,898	15,890	
4652	JETTY TOILETS -KALBARRI	8,246	7,452	9,950	
4732	HORROCKS TOILETS/CHGROOMS	20,140	24,480	32,655	
4752	PORT GREGORY TOILET BLOCK	15,232	15,408	20,560	
4802	CHINAMANS TOILET BLOCK	9,264	12,591	16,820	
4807	BINNU TOILETS	16,060	13,869	18,520	
4812	RED BLUFF TOILET BLOCK	5,780	7,038	9,400	
4766	PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0	
4842	COMMUNITY BUS	4,026	2,250	3,000	
	Total Operating Expenditure	188,598	179,739	239,885	
	Capital Expenditure				
3324	KALBARRI CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT	14,124	19,998	20,000	
3344	PUBLIC AMENITIES	74,310	45,000	60,000	

	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Annual Budget
	31/03/2015	31/03/2015	30/06/2015
Total Capital Expenditure	88,434	64,998	80,000

		YTD Actual 31/03/2015	YTD Budget 31/03/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	PUBLIC H	ALLS		
40.40	Operating Revenue	6 2 2 2	7 407	40.000
4043		-6,338	-7,497	-10,000
4053	CHARGES - HALL HIRE	-890	-747	-1,000
4063	ALLEN COMM. CENTRE	-1,791	-747	-1,000
	Total Operating Revenue	-9,020	-8,991	-12,000
	Operating Expenditure			
4672	- PORT GREGORY HALL	5,148	5,301	7,090
4682	- ALMA HALL	922	945	1,260
4692	- BINNU HALL	6,375	7,587	10,140
4702	- RSL HALL	10,674	14,634	19,555
4704	OGILVIE HALL/SCHOOL	0	0	0
4712	- AJANA HALL	4,782	4,689	6,280
4772	- ALLEN COMM. CENTRE	46,060	41,679	55,590
4782	- HORROCKS COMM. CENTRE	15,032	15,471	20,640
4792	ASSET DEPRECIATION	69,209	47,250	63,000
4832	ADMIN ALLOC TO HALLS	828	846	1,129
3534	DEPRECIATION	0	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	159,030	138,402	184,684
	Capital Expenditure			
3515	BINNU HALL	0		0
	SWIMMING AREAS	AND BEACHES		
2072	Operating Revenue	F 200	4 4 3 3	5 500
3973		-5,300	-4,122	-5,500
3975	CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS	-569	0	0
3976	TRUST BOND CONTRIBUTION - CAPITAL HI	LL/I 0 0	0	0
4293	KALBARRI JETTY BERTH FEES RESERVE LEASES - KALBARRI FORESHORE		0	0
4303	RESERVE LEASES - KALBARRI FORESHORE	-4,630	-4,671	-6,230
	Total Operating Revenue	-10,498	-8,793	-11,730
	Operating Expenditure			
3982	ASSET DEPRECIATION	34,914	29,997	40,000
4952	- KALBARRI F/SHORE RES.	85,527	84,123	112,190
4972	- HORROCKS F/SHORE RES.	36,694	58,275	77,730
5012	- PORT GREGORY F/SHORE	2,554	2,295	3,070
5042	ENVIROFUND GRANTS - HUTT RIVER	0	0	0
6742	- HORROCKS FORESHORE	672	0	0

		YTD Actual 31/03/2015	31/03/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	Total Operating Expenditure	160,360	174,690	232,990
	Capital Income			
4513	KALBARRI TOURISM SPECIFIED RATE RESERVE	0	0	0
4523	GRANTS	0	0	0
4526	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
	Total Capital Income	0	0	0
	Capital Expenditure			
3664	FORESHORE INFRASTRUCTURE	13,630	16,650	22,200
3669		0	0	0
3670	HORROCKS FORESHORE SEAWALL	0	0	0
3674	KALBARRI BOAT RAMP UPGRADE	0	0	0
3684	HORROCKS JETTY	0	0	0
4527	LITTLE BAY REDEVELOPMENT GRANT	0	0	0
3672	ZUYTDORP MEMORIAL	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	13,630	16,650	22,200
	OTHER RECREATION A			
	OTHER RECREATION A	ND SPORT		
	Operating Revenue			
4333	- EDUCATION DEPT - OVAL	-2,697	-2,016	-2,690
4383	CONTRIBUTIONS	-10,500	-5,247	-7,000
4423	LEASES & RENTALS	-2,615	-1,953	-2,615
4433	INTEREST REMBURSEMENT	-1,168	-1,287	-1,727
4453	REIMBURSEMENTS- REC. CTRE	0	-5,994	-8,000
4455	TRUST BOND CONTRIBUTION - CAPITAL HILL	0	0	0
4473	GRANTS	-20,032	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-37,012	-16,497	-22,032
4393	PROFIT/LOSS ON SALE	0	0	0
	Operating Expenditure			
4962	- KALBARRI OVAL RESERVE	27,397	24,831	33,140
4969	KALBARRI SKATE PARK	8,109	369	500
4982	- HORROCKS OVAL RESERVE	2,353	2,547	3,425
4992	- PARKS, RES, GARDENS GEN	140,726	125,316	167,122
4998	PARKS & GARDENS - PORT GREGORY	1,360	2,061	2,750
5002	ADMIN ALLOC TO OTHER REC	12,764	13,041	17,398
5022	- LIONS PARK	3,766	2,052	2,770
5032	- BI-CENTENIAL PARK	3,492	10,224	13,650
5072	NORTHAMPTON COMMUNITY CENTRE	37,894	49,662	66,240
5082	- KALBARRI REC CENTRE	7,712	7,569	10,120

		YTD Actual 31/03/2015	YTD Budget 31/03/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
5092	- HORROCKS REC CENTRE	4,852	1,674	2,240
5102	INTEREST ON LOANS	6,058	4,959	6,617
5112	NORTHAMTPON BOWLING CLUB	0	0	0
5115	KALBARRI GOLF & BOWLING CLUB	0	0	0
5122	- NORTHAMPTON REC OVAL	64,846	59,526	79,395
5142	EXHIBITION HALL NPTN OVAL	0	0	0
5162	BINNU RECREATION AREA	0	0	0
5169	NORTHAMPTON GOLF CLUBHOUSE	0	0	0
5172	ASSET DEPRECIATION	235,879	194,994	260,000
5192	REC - ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAV	0	0	0
5212	ACCRUED INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	557,209	498,825	665,367
	Capital Revenue			
3775	SS LOAN - BOWL CLUBS	-4,337	-4,347	-5,792
3777	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
	Total Capital Revenue	-4,337	-4,347	-5,792
	Capital Expenditure			
3624	PRINCIPAL ON LOANS	27,074	21,393	28,528
3654	SKATE PARK CONSTRUCTION	0	0	0
3714	LAND & BUILDING	21,600	9,999	20,000
3715	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
3716	PARKS & OVALS INFRASTRUCTURE	85,421	45,180	60,250
3734	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	134,095	76,572	108,778
	TELEVISION AND RADIO F	REBROADCASTING	5	
	Operating Expenditure			
5232	T.V. RECEIVER STATION	0	0	0
5242	ASSET DEPRECIATION	0	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	0	0	0
	LIBRARIE	S		
	Operating Revenue			
4613	CHARGES - LOST BOOKS	-26	-36	-50
4623	REIMBURSEMENTS	-358	-72	-100
4653	INTERNET ACCESS FEE - KALBARRI	-961	-522	-700
	Total Operating Revenue	-1,344	-630	-850

		YTD Actual 31/03/2015	YTD Budget 31/03/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015		
	Operating Expenditure					
5312	SALARIES	29,147	26,757	35,680		
5322	LIBRARY SUPERANNUATION	2,373	2,538	3,390		
5332	LIBRARY OPERATING OTHER	2,914	3,294	4,400		
5334	LIBRARY INTERNET SEVICE	1,629	1,674	2,250		
5342	LIBRARY BUILDING MTCE	1,399	855	1,150		
5352	ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0		
5372	ASSET DEPRECIATION	0	0	0		
5402	ADMIN ALLOC TO LIBRARIES	62,717	64,107	85,485		
	Total Operating Expenditure	100,180	99,225	132,355		
	OTHER CULTURE					
4702		1 770	242	220		
4703 4713	150 YEAR CELEBRATIONS - REVENUE (INC BRI MOONIEMIA CENTRE REIMB	-1,772 0	-243 0	-330 0		
4713	GRANT - HERITAGE ADVISORY SERVICE	-2,309	-2,700	-3,600		
4703	CHARGES - OLD POLICE STN	-2,309	-2,700 -747	-3,000		
4773	GOVERNMENT GRANTS	-4,520	-747	-1,000		
-755		4,520	0	0		
	Total Operating Revenue	-16,401	-3,690	-4,930		
	Operating Expenditure					
1712	NORTHAMPTON NEWS BUILDING	2,656	4,266	5,700		
5512	OLD RAILWAY STATION	1,442	801	1,090		
5522	OLD POLICE STATION	2,917	3,285	4,400		
5532	CHIVERTON HOUSE	5,012	10,350	13,820		
5542	MOONIEMIA CENTRE	877				
5552	KALBARRI ART & CRAFT CNTR	7,203	6,372	8,510		
5572	HIST PROJECTS/HERITAGE SITES	9,000				
5582	OLD ROADS BOARD BUILDING	40,432	57,132	76,200		
5592	LYNTON HISTORICAL SITE	1,526	1,305	1,750		
5622	DONATIONS BY COUNCIL	0	0	0		
5642	OTHER EXPENDITURE	1,200	0	0		
5652	ASSET DEP'N CULTURE	32,222		6,350		
5662	150 YEAR CELEBRATIONS - BRICKS EXPENDITL	0	0	0		
5672	NORTHAMPTON 150TH CELEBRATION	16,826	7,650	10,200		
	Total Operating Expenditure	121,315	104,913	140,020		

#### Schedule Format 2014/2015 Transport - Schedule 12

YTD Actual YTD Budget Annual Budge 31/03/2015 31/03/2015 30/06/2015 CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS, BRIDGES AND DEPOTS				
	Capital Expenditure			
5030	REGIONAL ROAD GROUP	99,913	224,784	299,745
5060	- MUNICIPAL FUND	186,363	276,948	369,291
5090	FOOTPATH CONSTRUCTION	9,995	87,642	116,878
5150	BLACKSPOT PROJECTS	-6,639	0	0
5180	CAR PARKS CONSTRUCTION	0	0	0
5210	ROADS TO RECOVERY	452,784	412,236	549,670
5214	ROYALTIES FOR REGIONS (BATEMAN	0	0	0
5215	ROYALTIES 4 REGIONS WORKS	230,224	244,890	326,535
5224	PRINCIPAL ON LOANS	60,732	66,546	88,737
	Total Capital Expenditure	1,033,372	1,313,046	1,750,856
	Capital Revenue			
5208	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
5483	ROYALTIES 4 REGIONS (BATEMAN ST)	0	0	0
7485	ROADWORK RESERVE TFR TO MUNI	0	0	0
	Total Capital Revenue	0	0	0
	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS	, BRIDGES ANI	D DEPOTS	
	Operating Expenditure			
5982	Operating Expenditure ADMIN ALLOC TO ROAD MAINT	19,112	19,530	26,050
5992	INTEREST ON LOANS - TPT	23,326	23,337	31,118
6002	ACCRUED INTEREST ON LOANS	23,320	23,337	0
6262	APB DEPOT	0	1,215	1,630
5850	- MUNICIPAL FUND RDWKS	859,467	1,058,256	1,411,034
5860	ROMANS DATA COLLECTION	6,343	4,761	6,350
5910	KALBARRI DEPOT MAINT.	15,116	11,466	15,320
5920	CROSSOVERS	3,000	1,494	2,000
5930	NORTHAMPTON DEPOT MAINT	20,486	21,141	28,225
5950	HORROCKS DEPOT MAINT.	192	216	300
5960	LIGHTING OF STREETS	65,216	101,250	135,000
5980	DIRECTIONAL ADVERT SIGNS	0	0	0
5990	ASSET DEPRECIATION	199,298	161,244	215,000
6000	ACCRUED LONG SERVICE LEAV	0	0	0
6010	TSPT ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0
3994	DEPRECIATION	683,418	637,497	850,000
	Total Operating Expenditure	1,894,974	2,041,407	2,722,027
	Operating Revenue			
6281	- MRD MAINTENANCE	-125,091	-137,600	-137,600

#### Schedule Format 2014/2015 Transport - Schedule 12

		YTD Actual 31/03/2015	YTD Budget 31/03/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
6351	DIRECTIONAL ADVERT SIGNS	-533	0	0
5205	ROADS TO RECOVERY FUNDING	0	-240,498	-320,675
5206	FOOTPATH FUNDING	0	-37,494	-50,000
5207	BLACKSPOT FUNDING	-51,804	0	0
5209	ROYALTIES FOR REGIONS - OGILVIE E/	-270,000	-270,000	-270,000
5481	- REGIONAL ROAD GROUP FUNDING	-71,200	-147,834	-197,115
5561	CONTRIBUTIONS	-1,800	0	0
		,	-	-
	Total Operating Revenue	-520,429	-833,426	-975,390
	ROAD PLANT	PURCHASES		
	Operating Revenue			
4265	CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	0	0	0
	Operating Expenditure			
3610	LESS PLANT DEPN WRITTEN BACK	-127,098	-138,123	-184,175
4275	PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSETS	-1,200	-1,500	-1,500
4315	- MACHINERY (DISPOSAL OF ASSET)	-20,000	-125,000	-125,000
4395	DISPOSAL OF ASSETS (P/L)	18,003	0	0
4405	PROFIT/LOSS ON SALE ASSET	0	10,125	13,500
	Total Operating Expenditure	-130,295	-254,498	-297,175
	Capital Revenue			
4345	LOAN PROCEEDS	0	0	0
	Total Capital Revenue	-133,491	-370,873	-410,175
4285	- UTILITIES (PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF AS:	0	0	0
	Capital Expenditure			
4034	LAND & BUILDINGS	22,355	5,994	8,000
4214	ROAD PLANT/MACHINERY	127,901	386,244	515,000
4224	UTILITIES (VEHICLES)	67,043	46,872	62,500
4254	OTHER EQUIPMENT	63,477	52,119	69,500
	Total Capital Expenditure	280,776	491,229	655,000

AERODROMES

#### Schedule Format 2014/2015 Transport - Schedule 12

		YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Annual Budget
		31/03/2015	31/03/2015	30/06/2015
	Operating Revenue			
5113	CHARGES - LANDING FEES	-1,786	-2,079	-2,780
5133	HANGAR SITE LEASE	-563	-684	-915
5183	CITY OF GN/GRN - OPERATING CONTF	0	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-2,348	-2,763	-3,695
	Operating Expenditure			
5902	ADMIN ALLOCATED TO AERODROMES	12,074	12,339	16,457
5912	ASSET DEPRECIATION	17,159	17,244	23,000
5932	KALBARRI AIRPORT MTCE	24,543	25,920	34,575
5935	OLD KALBARRI AIRPORT	3,183	2,322	3,100
	Total Operating Expenditure	56,960	57,825	77,132
	Capital Revenue			
F1C2	-	0	0	0
5163	Airport Reserve	0	0	0

#### Schedule Format 2014/2015 Economic Services - Schedule 13

		YTD Actual 31/03/2015	YTD Budget 31/03/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	TOURISM AND A	REA PROMOTION	N	
	Operating Revenue	_	_	
5543	CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0
5563	LEASES/RENTALS	-47,545	-35,658	-47,545
5573	CARAVAN PARK LICENCES	-4,487	-3,294	-4,400
5583	REIMBURSEMENTS	-9,000	-9,000	-12,000
5593	KAL TOURISM SPEC RATE	-30,126	-30,000	-30,000
	Total Operating Revenue	-91,159	-77,952	-93,945
	Operating Expenditure			
6322	CARAVAN PARKS/CAMPING GDS	0	0	0
6362	HERITAGE - RAILWAY CARRIAGE	1,024	666	900
6372	TOURISM & PROMOTION GENERAL	75,087	63,747	85,000
6382	AREA PROMOTION	0	0	0
6392	ASSET DEPRECIATION	1,172	450	600
	Total Operating Expenditure	77,282	64,863	86,500
	BUILDING	CONTROL		
	Operating Revenue			
5653	- BUILDING PERMITS	-16,609	-14,994	-20,000
5673	S/POOL INSPECTION FEES	-5,058	-3,744	-5,000
5713	BUILDING REIMBURSEMENTS	0	-450	-600
5733	DEMOLITION FEES	0	-72	-100
	Total Operating Revenue	-21,668	-19,260	-25,700
	Operating Expenditure			
6412	SALARIES	50,606	51,759	69,020
6422	BUILDING SUPERANNUATION	7,319	8,019	10,700
6432	VEHICLE RUNNING EXPENSES	2,707	3,744	5,000
6442	CONTROL EXPENSES OTHER	13,803	17,460	23,300
6452	ACCRUED LONG SERVICE LVE	0	0	0
6462	ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0
6472	BUILD CONTROL BUILD MAIN	137	99	140
6492	ASSET DEPN -ECON SERV BUI	155	144	200
5195	DISPOSAL OF ASSET	0	0	0
6512	ADMIN ALLOC TO BUILD CONT	7,590	7,758	10,345
	Total Operating Expenditure	82,316	88,983	118,705
	Capital Expenditure			
5124	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0

#### Schedule Format 2014/2015 Economic Services - Schedule 13

	OTHER ECONOM	YTD Actual 31/03/2015 MIC SERVICES	YTD Budget 31/03/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	Operating Revenue			
5933	REIMBURSMENTS	-1,160	-1,944	-2,600
5943	GRANT - LIVING COMMUNITIES PROGRA	0	0	0
5983	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY REIMBU	-905	0	0
5993	PT GREGORY SPEC AREA RATE	-11,550	-11,550	-11,550
	Total Operating Revenue	-13,615	-13,494	-14,150
	Operating Expenditure			
6752	- PORT GREGORY	12,815	8,658	11,550
6812	KITSON CIRCUIT LIA INDUSTRIAL UNITS I	652	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	13,466	8,658	11,550

#### Schedule Format 2014/2015 Other Property and Services - Schedule 14

		YTD Actual 31/03/2015	YTD Budget 31/03/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015		
	PRIVATE WORKS	5				
6153	<i>Operating Revenue</i> - PLANT HIRE	-9,666	-22,500	-30,000		
6912	<b>Operating Expenditure</b> PRIVATE WORKS - SCH 14	30,456	19,962	26,635		
	OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES					
	Operating Revenue					
6590	SELF SUPPORTING LOAN INTEREST REIMBURSEMEN	-13,110	-19,359	-25,823		
5613	CONTRIB - HALF WAY BAY COTTAGE SURVEYS	-31,520	-	-50,500		
5623	LEASE FEES - HALF WAY BAY COTTAGES	-8,000	0	0		
7045	NORTHAMPTON LIA (EX MWDC GRANT ETC)	-5,720	0	0		
	Total Operating Revenue	-58,350	-57,231	-76,323		
	Operating Expenditure					
-	3 GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-74,920	0	0		
6659	INTEREST ON LOANS - CEO HOUSE (SELF SUPPORT)	23,046	19,359	25,823		
6768	HALF WAY BAY COTTAGES	10,777	15,750	21,000		
7015	PROCEED FROM SALE ASSET	-188,291	0	0		
7025	PROFIT / LOSS ON SALE	352,752	0	0		
7035	SALE / DISPOSAL ACCOUNT	198,809	0	0		
7065	PROFIT LOSS LAND HELD FOR RESALE VALUE	0	0	0		
	Total Operating Expenditure	322,172	35,109	46,823		
	Capital Revenue					
5633	GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-74,920	0	0		
6591	SELF SUPPORTING LOAN - REIMB CEO PRINCIPAL	-6,799	-10,449	-13,942		
6654 7490	LOAN FUND PROCEEDS - SELF SUPPORTING LOAN NORTHAMPTON INDUSTRIAL UNITS TFR TO MUNI	0	0	0		
7490 7500	LAND DEVELOPMENT RESERVE TRANSFER TO MUN	0 0	0 0	0 0		
	Total Capital Revenue	-81,719	-10,449	-13,942		
	Capital Expenditure					
6574	SUBDIVISIONS	0	0	0		
6758	NORTHAMPTON INDUSTRIAL UNITS	501,543	411,654	411,665		
6592	PRINCIPAL ON LOANS - CEO HOUSE (SELF SUPPORT	13,942	10,449	13,942		
6664	LOAN PAYMENT	0	0	0		
	Total Capital Expenditure	515,486	422,103	425,607		

#### Schedule Format 2014/2015 Other Property and Services - Schedule 14

	Other Property and Services - Schedule 14						
		YTD Actual 31/03/2015	YTD Budget 31/03/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015			
PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS							
	Operating Expenditure						
7112	ENGINEERING SALARIES	87,238	89,109	118,820			
7122	ENGINEERING BUILD MAINT	137	99	140			
7132	ENG. OFFICE & OTHER EXP.	12,256	9,792	13,070			
7142	VEHICLE RUNNING EXPENSES	9,599	8,244	11,000			
7152	SUPERANNUATION OF WORKMEN	163,007	160,443	213,931			
7162	SICK AND HOLIDAY PAY	163,630	149,994	200,000			
7172	INSURANCE ON WORKS	71,603	52,659	70,220			
7182	LONG SERVICE LEAVE	23,660	0	0			
7192	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	15,065	15,750	21,000			
7202	PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANC	0	0	0			
7222	ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0			
7232	ADMIN ALLOC TO PWOH	21,182	21,645	28,871			
7242	STAFF TRAINING	18,730	11,142	14,875			
7252	ALLOWANCES	1,678	12,357	16,485			
7282	FRINGE BENEFIT TAX	7,364	10,872	14,500			
7302	LESS ALLOC. TO WKS & SRVS	-571,364	-542,178	-722,912			
	Total Operating Expenditure	23,784	-72	0			
PLANT OPERATION							
	Operating Revenue						
6323	REIMBURSEMENTS	-36	0	0			
6423	CONTRIBUTIONS	-21,160	-7,497	-10,000			
6433	INSURANCE CLAIMS - VEHICLES	0	-3,744	-5,000			
6443	DIESEL FUEL REBATE	-34,681	-29,997	-			
	Total Operating Revenue	-55,877	-41,238	-55,000			
	Operating Expenditure						
7312	FUELS AND OILS	173,087	225,000	300,000			
7322	TYRES AND TUBES	21,144	29,997	40,000			
7332	PARTS AND REPAIRS	185,068	149,994	200,000			
7342	REPAIR WAGES	77,125	71,523	95,380			
7352	INSURANCE AND LICENSES	35,323	32,994	44,000			
7362	EXPENDABLE TOOLS/STORES	12,504	11,619	15,500			
7382	ADMIN ALLOC TO PLANT OP'N	6,555	6,696	8,934			
7502	LESS ALLOC. TO WKS & SRVS	-397,980	-527,859	-703,814			
	Total Operating Expenditure	112,825	-36	0			

MATERIALS

#### Schedule Format 2014/2015 Other Property and Services - Schedule 14

		YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Annual Budget		
		31/03/2015	31/03/2015	30/06/2015		
	Capital Expenditure					
6620	MATERIALS PURCHASED	155,759	0	0		
6630	STOCK RECEIVED CONTROL	0	0	0		
6750	LESS MATERIALS ALLOCATED	-164,123	0	0		
	Total Capital Expenditure	-8,364	0	0		
SALARIES AND WAGES						
	Operating Revenue					
6941	REIMB WORKERS COMPENS.	-23,496	-7,497	-10,000		
	Operating Expenditure					
6810	GROSS SALARIES FOR YEAR	884,060	789,228	1,052,310		
6820	GROSS WAGES FOR YEAR	1,110,628	1,091,844	1,455,797		
6830	WORKERS COMPENSATION	24,687	0	0		
6890	SALARIES ALLOC FRM SCH 20	-882,488	-789,228	-1,052,310		
6900	WAGES ALLOC FRM SCH 20	-1,119,466	-1,091,844	-1,455,797		
	Total Operating Expenditure	17,420	0	0		

# Schedule Format 2014/2015 Funds Transfers/Reserve Funds

### **RESERVE TRANSFERS**

		YTD Actual 31/03/2015	YTD Budget 31/03/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	Schedule 15 Reserves			
7120	TFR TO ROADWORKS GENERAL	1,140	0	0
7130	TFR TO KALBARRI AERODROME RES	75	0	0
7140	TFR TO PLANT RESERVE	145	0	0
7150	TOWNSCAPE CARPARK RES TFR	0	0	0
7160	TFR TO SPORT & RECREATION RESERVE	145	0	0
7170	TFR TO KALB - AGED PERSONS ACCOM	7,475	0	0
7190	LAND SALES ACCOUNT	0	0	0
7210	TFR TO COMPUTER & OFFICE EQUIP	750	0	0
7220	TFR TO BUILDING - HOUSING	1,400	0	0
7240	TFR TO LEAVE RESERVE	2,065	0	0
7250	TFR TO BUS RESERVE	0	0	0
7260	TFR TO BRIDGE RECON RES	0	0	0
7270	TFR TO KALBARRI YOUTH ACTIVITIES RESERVE	0	0	0
7271	TFR TO COASTAL MANAGEMENT RESERVE	2,125	0	0
7280	TFR TO FOOTPATH RESERVE	0	0	0
7290	TFR TO NPTON AGED ACCOM RESERVE	2,750	0	0
7300	TFR TO TPS REVIEW RESERVE	225	0	0
7301	TFR TO KALBARRI SPECIFIFED AREA RATE	260	0	0
7303	TFR TO POS DEVEOPMENT KALBARRI	0	0	0
7305	TFR TO NORTHAMPTON INDUSTRIAL UNITS RE	0	0	0
7325	TFR TO 150TH ANNIVERSARY - NORTHAMPTO	0	0	0
7180	TRANSFER TO REFUSE MANAGEMENT RESERV	0	0	0
7320	TFR FROM PLANT RESERVE	0	0	0
7380	TFR FROM ROADWORKS	0	0	0
7410	TFR FROM RESTRICTED CASH	0	0	0
7470	TFR FROM KALBARRI TOURISM SPEC AREA RA	-3,080	0	0
7435	TFR FROM INDUSTRIAL UNIT RESERVE	0	0	0
7445	TFR FROM TOWN PLANNING RESERVE	0	0	0
	Net Transfers to Reserve	15,475	0	0
	Schedule 23 Reserves			
9300	REFUSE MANAGEMENT TFR	0	0	0
9641	R/WORKS INTEREST EARNINGS	0	0	0
9651	COASTAL MANAGEMENT RESERVE	0	0	0
9691	AERODROME RES INTEREST	0	0	0
9702	PLANT - TFR TO MUNI	0	0	0
9711	PLANT RESERVE INTEREST	0	0	0
9741	C & O EQUIP - INTEREST	0	0	0
9751	KALBARRI YOUTH ACTIVITIES RESERVE	0	0	0
9791	LEAVE RESERVE INTEREST	0	0	0

# Schedule Format 2014/2015 Funds Transfers/Reserve Funds

## **RESERVE TRANSFERS**

		YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Annual Budget
		31/03/2015	31/03/2015	30/06/2015
9811	KAL AGED ACCOM TFR EX MUN	0	0	0
9812	HOUSE/BUILD INTEREST	0	0	0
9831	KAL AGED ACCOM INTEREST	0	0	0
9832	ROADWORKS TFR TO MUNI	0	0	0
9841	SPEC AREA RATE INTEREST	0	0	0
9843	BRIDGE RESERVE INTEREST	0	0	0
9861	FOOTPATH RESERVE	0	0	0
9862	KAL TOURISM RATE FROM MUNI	0	0	0
9891	TOWNSCAPE CARPARK RES TFR	0	0	0
9892	BUS RESERVE TFR TO MUNI	0	0	0
9901	NPTON AGED TFR FROM MUNI	0	0	0
9911	TPS REVIEW TFR TO RESRV	0	0	0
9921	SPORT & RECREATION RESERVE - EX MUNI	0	0	0
9941	POS DEVELOPMENT KALBARRI TFR	0	0	0
9951	NORTHAMPTON INDUSTRIAL UNITS RESERVE	0	0	0
	Net Transfers from Reserve	0	0	0

# Schedule Format 2014/2015 Trust Funds

### **TRUST FUND**

		YTD Actual 31/03/2015	YTD Budget 31/03/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	EXPENSES			
8260	RETENTIONS	79,145	0	0
8280	HOUSING BONDS	0	0	0
8300	NORTHAMPTON CEMETERY FUNDS	0	0	0
8320	TAXATION INSTALMENTS	0	0	0
8330	MISCELLANEOUS GOVT GRANT	0	0	0
8340	KALBARRI YAC FUNDS	0	0	0
8350	KALBARRI AIRPORT SECURITY	0	0	0
8360	HOSPITAL BENEFIT FUND	0	0	0
8380	GALENA DONATIONS	431	0	0
8390	SALE OF LAND - OUTSTANDING RATES	0	0	0
8400	CEMETERY PURCHASES	0	0	0
8420	COMMUNITY BUS BOND	0	0	0
8422	WILA GUTHARRA	0	0	0
8430	RATES REFUNDED	0	0	0
8440	UNCLAIMED MONIES	-428	0	0
8450	LEASE PAID IN ADVANCE	0	0	0
8460	MISCELLANEOUS DEPOSITS	0	0	0
8470	NOMINATION DEPOSITS	0	0	0
8480	HOUSING BOND INTEREST EXP	0	0	0
8490	BATAVIA REGIONAL ORGANISATION OF COUNCILS FU	1,173	0	0
8500	KALBARRI YOUTH SPACE PROJECT	0	0	0
8510	BUILDING TRAINING FUND	0	0	0
8520	FOOTPATHS/CYCLEWAYS	0	0	0
8530	INTEREST ON F/PATH INVEST	0	0	0
8540	TRANSPORTABLE HOUSE BONDS	5,000	0	0
8550	BURN OFF FEES	0	0	0
8560	HORROCKS WATER SUPPLY	0	0	0
8570	SALE OF HISTORICAL BOOKS	0	0	0
8580	SALE OF DIRECTORY	0	0	0
8590	HERITAGE GRANTS	0	0	0
8602	REDONE (KALBARRI PARK/BEACH SHELTERS)	35	0	0
8610	CONSERVATION INCENTIVES	6,250	0	0
8620	TOWNSCAPE PROCESS RECORD	0	0	0
8630	DROUGHT/FLOOD RELIEF FUND	0	0	0
8640	SPECIAL ISSUE LICENSE PLA	0	0	0
8650	GALENA MANAGEMENT PLAN	0	0	0
8660	LCDC-LAND PLANNING PROJEC	0	0	0
8670	DOLA - FOOTPATH & OTHER G	0	0	0
8680	SPORT & REC STUDY KALB.	0	0	0
8620	TOWNSCAPE PROCESS RECORD	0	0	0
8630	DROUGHT/FLOOD RELIEF FUND	0	0	0
8640	SPECIAL ISSUE LICENSE PLA	0	0	0
8650	GALENA MANAGEMENT PLAN	0	0	0
8660	LCDC-LAND PLANNING PROJEC	0	0	0

		YTD Actual 31/03/2015	YTD Budget 31/03/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
8670	DOLA - FOOTPATH & OTHER G	0	0	0
8680	SPORT & REC STUDY KALB.	0	0	0
8690	COASTWEST GRANTS	0	0	0
8700	PORT KALB RETENTION FUNDS	0	0	0
8710	KAL T/SCAPE PLAYGRND FUND	0	0	0
8720	BINNU TOWN BORE MONEY	0	0	0
8730	LANDSCAPING DOLA SUBDIVIS	0	0	0
8740	NPTON TOWNSCAPE EXPENSES	0	0	0
8750	KAL SCHOLL RDWISE FUNDS	0	0	0
8760	KALBARRI T/SCAPE FUNDS	0	0	0
8770	GWALLA WALLS FUND - EXP	0	0	0
8780	RSL HALL KEY BOND - EXPEN	0	0	0
8790	SAFER NPTON RDWISE FUNDS	0	0	0
8800	PORT GREG/HORROCKS RD DEV	0	0	0
8810	NABAWA RD FUNDING EXPEND	0	0	0
8820	AGED PERSONS UNITS BONDS	0	0	0
8830	YOUTH GRANT - SKATEBOARD	0	0	0
8840	DEPT OF TPT - SPEC PLATES	0	0	0
8850	AGED UNITS RENTAL EXPENSE	0	0	0
8860	BRB LEVY EXPENSE	0	0	0
8870	KALBARRI SALLYS TREE PLAYGROUND	0	0	0
8880	CDO GRANT	0	0	0
8891	PEET PARK DONATIONS - EXP	0	0	0
8893	AUCTION - EXPENSES	0	0	0
8896	KIDSPORT - EXPENSES	4,317	0	0
8897	NCCA - EXPENSES	0	0	0
8899	COMMUNITY SKATE PARK - EXPENSES	0	0	0
8901	HORROCKS MEMORIAL WALL - EXPENDITURE	149	0	0
8903	ONELIFE NORTHAMPTON - EXPENSES	4,806	0	0
	TOTAL EXPENSES	100,877	0	0
	INCOME			
8261	RETENTIONS	1,800	0	0
8281	HOUSING BONDS	760	0	0
8301	FOOTPATH DEPOSITS	-12,000	0	0
8311	GROUP ASSURANCE	0	0	0
8321	TAXATION INSTALMENTS	0	0	0
8331	MISCELLANEOUS GOVT GRANT	0	0	0
8341	KALBARRI YAC FUNDS	0	0	0
8351	KALBARRI AIRPORT SECURITY	0	0	0
8361	HOSPITAL BENEFIT FUND	0	0	0
8381	ASU UNION FEES	0	0	0
8391	MEU UNION FEES	0	0	0
8401	CEMETERY FUNDRAISING	0	0	0
8421	COMMUNITY BUS BOND	-200	0	0
8423	WILA GUTHARRA	0	0	0
8431	STAFF BANKING	0	0	0
8441	RATES OVERPAID	0	0	0
8451	UNCLAIMED MONIES	0	0	0

		YTD Actual 31/03/2015	YTD Budget 31/03/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
8461	LEASE PAID IN ADVANCE	0	0	0
8471	MISCELLANEOUS DEPOSITS	0	0	0
8481	NOMINATION DEPOSITS	320	0	0
8491	INTEREST ON HOUSING BOND	0	0	0
8501	RETAIL STUDY GRANT	0	0	0
8511	BUILDING TRAINING FUND	-15,173	0	0
8521	FOOTPATHS/CYCLEWAYS	0	0	0
8531	INTEREST ON F/PATH INVEST	0	0	0
8541	TRANSPORTABLE HOUSE BONDS	0	0	0
8551	BURNING OFF FEES	216	0	0
8561	HORROCKS WATER SUPPLY	0	0	0
8571	SALE OF HISTORICAL BOOKS	0	0	0
8581	SALE OF DIRECTORY	0	0	0
8591	HERITAGE GRANTS	0	0	0
8601	KALBARRI ASSESMENT STUDY	0	0	0
8611	CONSERVATION INCENTIVES	-6,250	0	0
8621	TOWNSCAPE PROCESS RECORD	0	0	0
8631	DROUGHT/FLOOD RELIEF FUND	0	0	0
8641	SPECIAL ISSUE LICENSE PLA	200	0	0
8651	GALENA MANAGEMENT PLAN	0	0	0
8661	LCDC-LAND PLAN PROJECT	0	0	0
8671	DOLA GRANT FOR KAL FOOTPT	0	0	0
8681	SPORT & REC STUDY KALB.	0	0	0
8691	COASTWEST GRANTS	0	0	0
8701	PORT KALB RETENTION FUNDS	0	0	0
8711	KAL T/SCAPE PLAYGRND FUND	0	0	0
8721	BINNU TOWNSITE BORE MONEY	0	0	0
8731	INCOME - LANDSCAPING DOLA	0	0	0
8741	NPTON TOWNSCAPE INCOME FD	0	0	0
8751	KAL SCHOOL RDWISE FUNDS	0	0	0
8761	KALBARRI T/SCAPE FUNDS	0	0	0
8771	GWALLA WALLS FUND - INC	0	0	0
8781	RSL HALL KEY BOND - INCOM	-220	0	0
8791	SAFER NPTN RDWISE FUND IN	0	0	0
8801	PORT GREG/HORROCKS RD DEV	0	0	0
8811	NABAWA ROAD FUNDING	0	0	0
8821	AGED PERSONS UNITS BONDS	-200	0	0
8831	YOUTH GRANT - SKATEBOARD	0	0	0
8841	DEPT TPT - SPEC PLATES	850	0	0
8851	AGED UNITS RENTAL INCOME	0	0	0
8861	BRB LEVY RECEIVED	0	0	0
8871	KALBARRI SALLYS TREE PLAYGROUND	0	0	0
8881	CDO GRANT	0	0	0
8890	PEET PARK DONATIONS - INC	0	0	0
8892	AUCTION - INCOME	0	0	0
8894	PUBLIC OPEN SPACE (POS)	0	0	0
8895	KIDSPORT - INCOME	0	0	0
8898	NCCA - INCOME	-7,728	0	0
8900	COMMUNITY SKATE PARK - INCOME	500	0	0
8902	HORROCKS MEMORIAL WALL - INCOME	0	0	0

8904	ONELIFE NORTHAMPTON - INCOME TOTAL INCOME	YTD Actual 31/03/2015 -786 -37,912	<b>YTD Budget</b> <b>31/03/2015</b> 0 <b>0</b>	Annual Budget 30/06/2015 0 0
	Trust Fund Movement	62,966	0	0
0711	TRUST FUND BANK	-62,966		
	Difference	0		



# ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT

6.5.1 CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN REVIEW 2



### 6.5.1 CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN REVIEW

FILE REFERENCE: DATE OF REPORT: REPORTING OFFICER:

4.2.4 & 1.1.2 4 April 2015 Garry Keeffe with assistance from all Senior staff

### SUMMARY:

That Council reviews the Corporate Business Plan, including Asset Management Plans.

## BACKGROUND:

Council is required to review the Corporate Business Plan and the Asset Management Plans each year between the months of February and April. This will allow the corresponding year of the Corporate Business Plan to accurately inform the annual budget. Each review is to be carried out with consideration of changing internal, external, community and business environments.

Each year the Council's Annual Report must contain:

- i. An overview of the Strategic Community Plan and the Corporate Business Plan, which together constitute the Plan for the Future
- ii. Major initiatives to commence or continue in the next financial year
- iii. Any modifications that was made to the Strategic Community Plan during the financial year; and
- iv. Any significant modifications that was made to the Corporate Business Plan during the financial year.

### COMMENT:

Council is required to progress through each individual Asset Management Plans (that forms the basis of the Community Development Plan) and then all changes will be incorporated into the CBP and presented in its entirety at the May meeting for formal adoption. The revised CBP will provide Council with the level of rate increases required for 2015/16 and beyond due to the inclusion and deletion of projects.

Council in reviewing the plans must also take into consideration new projects that have been received from the community as a result of recent advertising calling for submissions for the 2015/16 budget and future budgets. A list of community requests are presented at the opening of each CBP Classification report.



Within some areas updated costs have not been available however if projects are included within the 2015/16 budget then updated costs will be within the budget.

## **VOTING REQUIREMENT:**

Simple Majority Required:

# **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.1**

For Council consideration.



### CP1 CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN REVIEW 2015 - BUILDINGS

### CP1.1 CAPITAL RENEWAL WORKS PROGRAM

### **COMMUNITY REQUEST:**

No requests received. If any are received prior to the April meeting they will be presented at the meeting.

### **COUNCIL MANAGEMENT COMMENTS**

Comment is made on the proposed projects within the plan.

## 1.1.1 Ablutions

The cost shown is much less than what is being experienced with the construction of recent facilities. It is recommended that each allocation cost be increased to \$70,000.

Also in the 2018/19 there is a provision for the Hampton Gardens Toilets, this is clearly an error as these toilets were provided for in 2014/15.

## 1.1.2 RSL Hall Disabled Toilets

This provision has now been deleted pending the outcome of a redevelopment of the RSL Hall area as reported in the Capital Renewal Section.

## 1.1.3 Interpretative Shelter/Signs

These are proposed to occur as programmed.



### Projected 10 year Capital Renewal Works Program

Please note that in the following tables the projects highlighted in yellow are not included in the sub totals and totals.

Asset ID	Sub Category	Asset Name	From	То	Rem Life (Years)	Planned Renewal Year	Renewal Cost (\$)	Useful Life (Years)
Hall Facilities		RSL Hall – Disabled Toilets				<del>2015/16</del>	<del>\$65,000</del>	4 <del>5</del>
Tourism Infrastructure		Interpretative shelter/signs x 2					\$30,000	15
Tourism Infrastructure		Jakes Point Ablution Building				2015/16	\$80,000	45
						Year 2	\$110,000	
Tourism Infrastructure		Interpretative shelter/signs x 2				2016/17	\$30,000	15
Tourism Infrastructure		Redevelop RSL Hall to house RSL Museum and visitors centre				2016/17	ТВА	45
						Year 3	\$30,000	
Hall Facilities	-	<del>RSL Hall</del> <del>Memorabilia Room</del>	-	-	<del>30</del>	<del>2017/18</del>	<del>\$65,000</del>	<del>45</del>
30032	Administration	Allen Centre Kalbarri – floor coverings		20	3	2017/18	\$40,000	25
						Year 4	\$40,000	
Administration	30002	Northampton Administration Centre – floor coverings		11	4	2018/19	\$40,000	17
Ablution	<del>30013</del>	Hampton Gardens Ablution Building	-	<del>39</del>	4	<del>2018/19</del>	<del>\$70,000</del>	4 <del>5</del>
Ablution	30042	Jetty Ablution Building		39	4	2018/19	\$70,000	45
						Year 5	\$110,000	
President		Date: 15 MAY 2	015					5



					2019/20	\$0	
					Year 6	\$0.00	
Ablution	30003	Kings Park Ablution Building	37	6	2020/21	\$70,000	45
					Year 7	\$70,000	
Residence	30033	Fitzgerald St - Bathroom	21	7	2021/22	\$5,000	30
Residence	30033	Fitzgerald St - Kitchen	21	7	2021/22	\$20,000	30
Residence	30033	Fitzgerald St - Roof and guttering	21	7	2021/22	\$35,000	30
					Year 8	\$60,000	
Administration	30032	Allen Centre Kalbarri - Guttering/Fascias	20	8	2022/23	\$40,000	30
					Year 9	\$40,000	
Health	30081	Northampton Doctors Surgery - floor coverings	6	9	2023/24	\$15,000	17
					Year 10	\$15,000	
						\$545,000	



### CP1.2 CAPITAL UPGRADE/NEW WORKS PROGRAM

## **COMMUNITY REQUEST:**

No requests received. If any are received prior to the April meeting they will be presented at the meeting.

### **COUNCIL MANAGEMENT COMMENTS**

The current plan had no projects listed for the 2015/16 Financial Year.

## 1.2.1 Horrocks Community Centre

With the recent approval of the Lotterywest grant of \$161,500 for the project it is likely that it will now receive other funding applied for and works to commence in 2016/17. However depending on the decision for the Royalties for Regions funding application the project may be brought forward to 2015/16. Unfortunately this is an known as previous Royalty for Region submission have taken some 12 to 18 months to receive advice if the application is successful.

## 1.2.2 RSL Hall Toilets

Council has previously been advised of an overall redevelopment concept of the RSL hall area to accommodate war memorabilia and large hardware, namely a tank and a howitzer artillery gun proposed by the RSL.

As a result of recent meetings, it is now proposed that the Northampton Visitors Centre also relocate to the RSL Hall precinct and that a new building be constructed to serve two roles, one to house the RSL memorabilia and the other to house the visitors centre. This way the visitors centre can manage the memorabilia room as part of their normal operations.

By undertaking a collocation of two operations will no doubt provide additional exposure for the visitor's centre which in turn will provide promotion of Northampton and the surrounding areas.

The location is also considered to be a better location for the visitors centre as is within the busy area of the CBD and near long vehicle parking areas for caravans. Once a plan has been prepared the process is for the Council, Northampton RSL and Visitors Centre to approve the plan and then it is recommended that it be put to the community for comment.



At this stage an estimate for the purpose of the CBP has been inserted for \$550,000 however this will need to be confirmed once final designs have been costed.

To allow the project to occur, the land that the RSL Hall is located is under the freehold ownership of the WA RSL. They have indicated that they will bequeath the land and hall to Council with a caveat to secure the use of the hall for the Northampton RSL. Council needs to have the land in its ownership if it is to invest into the redevelopment.

The future of the project progressing is very dependent on grant funding being received.

# 1.2.3 Purchase Land for Kalbarri Aged Care units

With project no longer proceeding this provision to be cancelled.

# 1.2.4 Construction of 6 Aged Residential Units Northampton

Be deleted as formed partnership with Pioneer Lodge and Council to contribute in 2016/17 \$184,000 of which \$156,000 is in cash with \$28,000 in wages and plant costs.

# 1.2.5 Construction of Nature Based Camping Areas – Half Way/Luck Bay

As per previous advice, this Council with the Shires of Irwin, Dandaragan and Coorow has been successful in obtaining a grant totaling \$1.5m to install/upgrade camping nodes along the coast. For this Council the project is the provision of camping facilities at Half Way Bay and make Lucky Bay a day use area only. Works are proposed to commence in 2015/16.

Estimated costs were provided at the February 2015 meeting as per the following. The Council also has \$105,000 in reserve fund which is to be used for this purpose. Of the reserve an amount of \$10,700 has been committed for the preparation of a strategy with designs etc.



Preliminary Works & Clearing for camp sites	\$ 47,600
(includes dozer hire and Council Plant)	
Establishment of camping sites Fencing off camping areas Install 2 x eco friendly ablutions	\$ 32,000 \$111,500 \$117,800
Caretakers Residence	\$117,800
2 bedroom transportable	\$150,000
Storage Shed	\$ 10,000
Generator & Water Storage	\$ 20,000
Eco friendly ablution	<u>\$ 60,000</u> \$548,900
Allow 5% price increase	<u>\$ 27,400</u>
Estimated Cost	\$576,300

When this project was first reported to Council, the indication from the Local Government Group was that the Lucky Bay project was deemed a priority and be funded accordingly from the \$1.5m being awarded by WA Tourism as part of the progressing of the Investment Blue Print for the Mid West.

Advice has now been received (7 April 2015) that a condition of the grant is that is to be shared equally among the four local governments, resulting in each receiving \$375,000.

Council's CEO has objected to this proposal stating that each individual project should be based on what is actually needed and not simply allocate equally. For example one local government may only require \$150,000 worth of works to have its coastal node project upgraded to meet the needs of WA Tourism objectives. The CEO is still requesting this to be considered.

In reviewing the costs versus income available the Council will be required to contribute \$107,000, being \$52,000 in wages and plant and \$55,000 cash.

Income:Grant Funding\$375,000Council Reserve Fund\$ 94,300Council Wages & Plant (Council cost)\$ 52,000Council cash contribution\$ 55,000\$ 576,300	Estimated Cost as per above	\$576,300
Council Reserve Fund\$ 94,300Council Wages & Plant (Council cost)\$ 52,000Council cash contribution\$ 55,000	Income:	
	Council Reserve Fund Council Wages & Plant (Council cost)	\$ 94,300 \$ 52,000 <u>\$ 55,000</u>



The costs could be reduced as Council still needs to wait for the development plans to be prepared. An initial onsite visit by the consultant undertaking the plans has indicated that already cleared areas in areas from Half Way Bay to Lucky Bay should be taken advantage of which will result in less costs for clearing and access road base material to the camping sites and also separates the camping fraternity from the cottages at Half Way Bay.

Another advantage of the preliminary proposal is that it would be easier to manage the Lucky Bay precinct area as a day use area by allowing camping in relatively close proximity to the bay.

In addition to the above costs, the Council will also incur set up costs for a ranger/caretaker, being the employment of a person (either part time or full time) with vehicle and operating costs for the vehicle and caretaker's residence at Half Way Bay.

These costs will need to be determined and allowed for in future budgets and with an additional staff member the Work Force Plan will also need to be reviewed. This will be allowed for in the review for 2016/17 as depending on when works commence and are completed will depend on when a new employee commences.

Income will be received from users of the area however this has not been taken into account for this review due to the uncertainty of when the project will actually be completed.

# 1.2.6 Ablutions

A provision for a new ablution at Jakes Point has been provided for and cost is based on the recent ablution at Hampton Gardens which included a leach drain.

## 1.2.7 Binnu Refuse Site Redevelopment

The effective life of the current Binnu Refuse Site is nearing its end, with the current trench the last area available to create such a trench for the disposal of refuse.

The Binnu Refuse site is currently registered as a Category 89 site (Putrescible landfill site – more than 20 but less than 5000 tonne per year). As such there are no conditions on registrations, only on licenses, however the Binnu Refuse site has to comply with the Environmental Protection (Rural Landfill) Regulations 2002.

The only two options available to prolong the life/use of the Binnu refuse site is to (a) purchase land to construct a new facility or (b) not expand the refuse site but install a waste transfer station.

## 1.2.7.1 Expanding Current Site

To expand the current site, purchase of neighbouring land is required.

The land immediately to the north of the existing refuse site has a number of old disused sand pits and has been used as an uncontrolled illegal dumping area.

The land is of no use as farming ground and/or running stock, it is part of a small triangular section of unfarmed land. An evaluation was carried out by Elders Real Estate Geraldton in March 2013, with a valuation recommendation of between \$1,000 and \$1,235 per hectare.

The section of land that is recommended for purchase is approximately 4 hectares of Location 6603, which has a total area of 97.0737 hectares, and is bordered by the North West Coastal Highway and a section the old unused Highway and is not currently being utilised for agricultural purposes.

There is a proposal by Main Roads WA to also purchase a portion of this land for highway widening works, however this will not affect the Council needs.

The owners of the land, Craig and Robyn Simkin, have indicated that they are willing to sell the land to the Shire of Northampton, subject to price negotiation.

In the below calculations a provision of 4 hectares at \$1,250/ha, total \$5,000 has been made, however the Council is to determine the offer to be made to the current landowners.

In addition to the purchase of the land, Council will need to lodge a works approval application to the DER. The application needs to provide information regarding the site and demonstrate that the site can comply with the rural landfill regulations including the depth to groundwater from the bottom of the pit.

If the threshold remains unchanged (more than 20 tonne but less than 5000 tonne per year) a licence will not be required, however the registration for the facility will be required to be amended to recognise the new site. A closure plan for the current site will also be required within 18 months of the new site being used.

To undertake the above requirements will need the use of specialised consultants to increase Councils chances of obtaining the new site. A provision for the use of theses consultants is included within the overall cost as shown in the below calculations.



#### Costs to construct new refuse site

Purchase part of Lot 6	\$	5,000		
••	DER works approval documentation - consultant (includes Flora survey)			
Subdivision costs	Survey WAPC fee	\$ \$	5,000 3,000	
Land purchase settlem	ent fees & other sundry costs	\$	1,500	
Earthworks to set up ir	nitial pit area	\$	10,000	
Fencing requirements for new area, based on \$100/km, estimate 3km at this stage, external and internal fencing for windblown refuse			3,000	
<u>TOTAL</u>		<u>\$</u>	<u>42,500</u>	
Ongoing Annual Costs	<u>3:</u>			
Monthly service/push	up (\$850/month)	\$	10,200	
Earthworks for new pi	it annual cost	\$	3,000	
Fencing requirements	(for windblown litter)	\$	2,500	
Annual DER Registrati	on	\$	600	
<u>Total</u>	<u>\$</u>	16,300		

## 1.2.7.2 Installation of Transfer Station

If the Council wishes to go down the path of a transfer station, Category 62 may apply if the waste to be transferred meets or exceeds 500 tonne per year. If the estimated volume meets the threshold an application for a works approval is required prior to the construction of the facility.

The works approval will have conditions that the Council will need to adhere to during the construction phase.

Upon completion of construction a licence from DER would be required to allow operations of the transfer station to commence.

If the threshold is not expected to be met, no works approvals or licences are required. The issue here is though that we have no actual mechanism in place to determine what the tonnage per year is to be transferred and could only be gauged when a transfer station is in operation over a one to two year period.



Cost to construct Transfer Station

TOTAL	<u>\$ 25,000</u>
and post closure plan	\$ 10,000
DER works approval documentation	
Construct transfer station on existing lot	\$ 15,000

# **Ongoing Annual Costs:**

Fortnightly charge for <b>2 X 15m3</b> skip bin pick up (\$700.00/fn)	\$18,200
Delivery fee for 2 X <b>15m3</b> skip bins (one off fee)	\$ 520
Site (rental) fee for bulk bin 2 X 15m3 (\$30.00/week)	\$ 1,560
Meru weighbridge fees 3ton/bin or 6ton/fn @ \$70/ton	\$10,920
Fencing requirements (for windblown litter)	\$ 1,500
Annual DER Registration	\$ 600
<u>Total</u>	<u>\$ 33,300</u>

# Alternative option – use 6m3 front lift skip bins

## Ongoing Annual Costs:

Fortnightly charge for <b>4 X 6m3</b> F/L bins pick up (\$225/fn/4 bins)	\$ 5,850
Delivery fee 4 X 6m3 F/L bins (one off fee)	\$ 100
Site rental fee for bulk bin <b>4 X 6m3</b> F/L(\$78.00/week)	\$ 4,056
Weighbridge fees estimated 6ton/fn @ \$70/ton	\$10,920
Fencing requirements (for windblown litter)	\$ 1,500
Annual DER Registration	\$ 600
Total	<u>\$23,026</u>



The Meru tip fees shown have been calculated on an estimate using costs incurred from the two existing transfer stations at Kalbarri and Northampton. These average out at just under 2 tonne per bin, but only putrescible waste is placed in these. The Binnu bins will be accepting all waste types so an estimate of 3 tonne per bin has been allowed.

If the estimated volume meets the threshold (being 500 tonne/annum) an application for a works approval is required prior to the construction of the facility. Upon completion of the transfer station a licence application for the facility is also required which will have conditions on how the transfer station is to operate and be managed.

The DER have expressed verbally that they may still require "Works Approval" and a Licence if Council decides to convert the site to a transfer Station.

There is a strong move within DER to phase out landfill holes in the ground, but it is considered that Council has a very good case at the Binnu site due to the contours and what the proposed area has been used as in the past. We will be requesting an extension of our current registration not seeking a new registration for the proposed land purchase area, this process should be less onerous.

Within the above calculations operating costs for both options there is a provision for fencing of \$2,500 and \$1,500. In the past seven years the Council has only expended in total \$1,095. The reason stated for the increased provision is that the calculation is based on the new site and being a new site will not have any existing litter fencing or boundary fencing around the area to be used for landfill, which will be a DER requirement.

The existing refuse site has litter and boundary fencing and a provision is placed in the annual budget to allow for repairs, and upgrading of existing litter fencing at all refuse sites.

The initial figure of \$2,500 may not be sufficient but that will depend on how strict DER will be with any windblown litter issues.

In operating costs for a proposed new site there is a provision for a annual earthworks/pit of \$3,000. Again as per above comments in the last seven years Council expended in total \$7,583. The reason for the increased provision is that the new site has numerous sand pits and varying levels from drop offs of around 3m to less than 500mm The current site is generally flat and a hole is dug or pushed up to create a landfill pit. The Binnu site will require different earthworks depending on the area of the site that will be utilized for the landfill pit.





## 1.2.7.3 Summary/Conclusion

As the estimated costings above indicate initially to purchase the land and apply to DER for an extension of the registration for the Binnu Refuse Site to include the proposed purchased land, would be marginally dearer than constructing a transfer station, but the purchase of the land and continuation of the site as a landfill, would provide significant ongoing cost savings well into the foreseeable future and will eventually clean up a currently uncontrolled dumping area.

Once the land has been purchased there are significant ongoing savings in continuing the operation of the Binnu Refuse Site as a Category 89 Refuse Site.

For the purpose of the CBP, a provision to purchase land and extend the refuse site has been made.



# Projected Capital Upgrade/New Works Program - Buildings

			(\$000)
Year	ltem	Description	Estimate
2015/16	1	Half Way/Luck Bay Nature Based camping grounds	\$580
	2	Ablution at Jakes Point	\$80
	3	Binnu Refuse Site – purchase land and develop new tip	\$43
2015/16		Total	\$703

(\$000)

Year	ltem	Description	Estimate
2016/17	1	Horrocks Community Centre	\$1,040
	2	Pioneer Aged Residential Units – Councils contribution	\$185
	3	RSL Hall Redevelopment – incl display room/toilets/visitors centre, \$150 Toilets, \$400 for visitors centre/display room – costs to be confirmed	\$550
<del>2016/17</del>		Land purchase for Aged Persons Village - Kalbarri	<del>\$100</del>
2016/17		Total	\$1,775

(\$000)

Year	ltem	Description	Estimate
<mark>2018/19</mark>		Horrocks Community Centre	<mark>\$800</mark>
2018/19		Total	<del>\$800</del>

			(\$000)
Year	ltem	Description	Estimate
<del>2019/20</del>		Northampton Aged Care 6 Residential Units	<del>\$1,500</del>
2019/20		Total	

			(\$000)
Year	ltem	Description	Estimate
2020/21	1	Northampton Bowling Club Relocation	\$2,000
2020/21	2	Kalbarri Community Centre	\$1,000
2020		Total	\$3,000



### CP2 CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN REVIEW 2015 - RECREATION

### COMMUNITY REQUEST:

### 2.1 Water Park

A request has been received for consideration for the construction of a water park in Kalbarri, similar to what is at the Geraldton foreshore (although not as large).

Preliminary investigations with local governments within the Mid West/Gascoyne areas has revealed that the cost of water parks ranges from \$300,000 to \$600,000 and depends on the amount of equipment and design type. Operational costs range from \$30,000 to \$40,000 annually.

If Council is to consider such a park then operational costs must be included within the CBP as will be additional expense to the Council.

No provision for a water park has been made within the current CBP.

### 2.1.1 Council Management Comments

The only other change to future projects is the re-listing of the relocation of the Kalbarri tennis and netball/basketball courts. As Council will recall the CSRFF application was not approved due to the closing date being brought forward and therefore another application through CSRFF and the Royalties for Regions program will be lodged and if funding approved works can progress in 2016/17.

To assist with the project, Council resolved in October 2014 to contribute \$168,000 being \$90,000 from the reserve fund for this purpose and \$78,000 trust funds that were to be used for the employment of a gardener but not used. These funds have since been transferred to the Kalbarri Tennis, Netball & Basketball Courts Reserve fund.

The estimated cost of the project is \$620,000 with the following financial income being requested or committed:

Council Cash	\$205,000
Council – wages & plant for prep works	\$ 5,000
Community Sport & Recreation Facilities Grant	\$205,000
Royalties for Regions (for community contribution)	\$205,000



Note if the Royalties for Regions application is unsuccessful then the community must find the funds. When this project was submitted in 2014/15, the application was supported by the Mid West Development Commission and the Department of Sport & Recreation therefore consider that a new application would also meet similar support.

## Projected 10 year Capital Renewal Works Program

Asset Name	From	Rem Life (Years)	Planned Renewal Year	Renewal Cost (\$)	Useful Life (Years)
Horrocks Jetty Pylon T-brackets	To be reviewed	<mark>0</mark>	<mark>2014/15</mark>	<mark>\$33,000</mark>	<mark>12</mark>
			Year 1	\$33,000	
Horrocks Jetty Pylon T-brackets		1	2015/16	\$33,000	13
			Year 2	\$33,000	
Horrocks Jetty Pylon T-brackets		2	2016/17	\$34,000	14
Hampton Gardens	- Seating	2	2016/17	\$3,000	20
Binnu Tennis Courts	4 Courts	2	2016/17	\$60,000	15
Kalbarri Netball/Tennis Courts		0	2016/17	\$620,000	20
			Year 3	\$717,000	
Kalbarri Foreshore	BBQ	5	2019/20	\$6,000	20
			Year 6	\$6,000	
Port Gregory Foreshore	In the carpark (2)	6	2020/21	\$12,000	20
Port Gregory Foreshore	On the beach (6)	6	2020/21	\$36,000	20
			Year 7	\$48,000	
Kalbarri Foreshore	BBQ	7	2021/22	\$6,000	20
			Year 8	\$6,000	
Northampton Oval	- Fence	8	2022/23	\$20,000	50
Guide Park	- Skate park	8	2022/23	\$50,000	20
Kalbarri Bowling Club	- Synthetic	8	2022/23	\$200,000	15
			Year 9	\$270,000	
Kalbarri Foreshore	Shelters Carpark (1)	9	2023/24	\$15,000	15
Kalbarri Foreshore	Shelters Foreshore (3)	9	2023/24	\$45,000	15
Kalbarri Foreshore	Shelters Sally's Tree (2)	9	2023/24	\$30,000	15
- Playground Equipment	Playground Equip Marina Park	9	2023/24	\$30,000	20
- Playground Equipment	Playground Equip Sally's Tree	9	2023/24	\$50,000	20
- Shelters	Shelters Chinaman's (1)	9	2023/24	\$15,000	15
			Year 10	\$185,000	



### CP3 CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN REVIEW 2015 – ROAD PROJECTS

A major issue in considering road works for the plan is still the unknown Royalties for Regions Funding application submitted in February 2014 for the White Cliffs Road and Binnu West Road Projects.

Management has taken the liberty of retaining the road projects in the CBP as previously adopted by Council.

## COMMUNITY REQUEST:

No requests received. If any are received prior to the April meeting they will be presented at the meeting.

### **COUNCIL MANAGEMENT COMMENTS**

Presented are the current projects that are within the current plan.

The first change which was reported at the February 2015 meeting of Council is that for 2015/16 the Roads to Recovery grant will be doubled for this particular year, total funds \$650,630 of which \$325,315 has already been allocated to the continuation of the widening of Chilimony Road.

Suggested projects for this additional funding are, the reconstruction of the corner at Grey Street/Red Bluff Road and the Stephen Street reseal, as listed in the new items.

Council is advised that there is a period of 18 months to expend Roads to Recovery funding.

## 3.1 Unsuccessful 2015/16 Regional Road Group Projects

In the current 2015/16 schedule, works were to occur with funding through the Regional Road Group for shoulder reconstruction works for the Horrocks Road and Kalbarri Road. This application was not approved as the Mid West Regional Road Group interpreted that as we proposed to reconstruct the shoulders 2.4m on either side of each road it is classed as new works and not preservation works and therefore our scoring was amended which resulted in the projects not receiving a high enough score to be approved in the 2015/16 round of funding.

These works will again be submitted for funding in 2016/17 with a revised works program to reconstruct the shoulders to a width of 1.2m. Based on the scoring criteria these projects will easily achieve the funding through the Regional Road Group.



As a result the revised costs are shown and the programme amended for works to occur 2016/17 and 2017/18.

## 3.2 Insert new road projects here

The following new projects are submitted for Council consideration and prioritization. At this stage neither project has been entered into the road asset plan. The number at the end of the street/road name is a priority indicator from Council Management.

## <u>Kalbarri</u>

Walker Street (9)	install concrete kerbing to eastern side	\$25,000
Hackney Street (12)	upgrade storm water at low point Pending development on north side	\$50,000
Grey St/Red Bluff Rd (8)	reconstruct corner at Chinaman's lookout part of Grey St redevelopment recommend use Roads to Recovery funding	\$310,000
Chinaman's Beach Rd (5)	reseal from VMR car park to Chinaman's car park	\$20,000
Central Boat Ramp (2)	reseal car parking areas at central boat ramp and Sally's tree	\$37,000
Northern Boat Ramp (6)	reseal car/boat trailer parking area	\$40,000
George Grey Dve (4)	reseal section of works done 2013/14 (this could be funded through Regional Road Group being 2:1)	\$20,000
<u>Northampton</u>		
Stephen Street (7)	seal whole street 5,750m two options due to large traffic volume Asphalt Slurry Seal	\$122,000 \$181,000
Northampton Botanic Line Car Parks (11)	request for two car parks to be constructed	\$14,000



Northampton Oval (3)	reseal entrance and selected car park areas	\$17,000
Lot 21 Hampton Rd (10)	construct car park on portion of lot purchased by Council	\$87,000
<u>Other/Rural</u>		
Horrocks Road (1)	replace existing timer culvert	\$48,000

Horrocks Road (1)	replace existing timer culvert	\$48,0
HOHOCKS KOUU (1)	replace existing inner convert	ψ <del>4</del> 0,0



# FUTURE ROAD PROGRAM - 2015/16

Road	Road	Road Works			Funding §	Sources	
Number	Name	Description	<u>2015/2016</u>	Own Resources	RRG	R2R	Royalties Regions
	Works deferred from 2014/15						
8	Harvey Road	Pavement Repairs - various	\$ 43,000	\$ 43,000			
202	Bateman Street	Widen NWCH to Barlow	\$ 50,500	\$ 50,500			
138	West Street	Improve drainage - low point	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000			
	Proposed new works						
6	Chilimony Road	Construction/Overlay - stage 1 Reseal stage Pavement repairs Construction/Overlay - stage 2	\$  24,000 \$ 280,000			\$24,000 \$280,000	
218	Horrocks Road						
	Shoulder Recon 4.5 - 20.5 slk Project not approved by RRG, re-submit 2016/17 at 1.2m shoulder width	Shoulder Recondition (9.5 – 14.5 slk)	- <del>\$ 185,300</del>	- <del>\$61,800</del>	<del>-\$123,500</del>		



250	Kalbarri Road - Project not approved by RRG, re-submit 2016/17 at 1.2m shoulder width	<del>Shoulder Recondition - 10km stages</del> <del>Stage 1 (16 - 26 slk)</del>	- - <del>\$ 355,000</del>	- - <del>\$118,300</del>	- - <del>\$236,700</del>		
250 11	Kalbarri Road Binnu West	Reseal in section SLK 46 to 52 Stage 2 reconstruct and seal 9km Note - local landowners to contribute \$201,250	\$ 220,000 \$ 815,000	\$73,340 \$125,000	\$146,660		\$488,750
	Projects to be inserted for extra R2R Grant & balance not allocated					\$ 346,630	
	Estimated Cost		\$ 1,448,000	\$ 313,667	\$140,333	\$ 650,630	\$488,750



# FUTURE ROAD PROGRAM - 2016/17

Road	Road	Works		Fı	Inding Source	es	
Number	Name	Description	2016/17	2016/17 Own Resources		RRG R2R	
218	Horrocks Road Shoulder Recon 4.5 - 20.5 slk	Shoulder Recondition (9.4 - 13.4 slk)	- \$ 149,000	\$ 49,670	\$ 99,330		
	Project not approved by RRG, re-submit 2016/17 at 1.2m shoulder width						
250	Kalbarri Road	Shoulder Recondition - 10km stages Stage 1 (16 - 26 slk)	\$ 295,000	\$ 98,350	\$ 196,650		
	Project not approved by RRG, re-submit 2016/17 at 1.2m shoulder width						
6	Chilimony Road	Reseal stage 2 Construction/Overlay - stage 3	\$ 120,000 \$ 265,000	\$   20,000 \$   39,685		\$100,000 \$225,315	
204	Gallant Close	Reseal	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000			



125	Hackney Street	Reseal (0.22 - 0.55 slk)	\$ 11,500	\$ 11,500			
<del>218</del> -	Horrocks Road -	Shoulder Recondition (14.5 - 18.03 slk) Stage 3	<del>-\$-145,000</del> -	- <mark>\$ 48,500</mark> -	<del>-\$ 96,500</del> -	-	-
-	Works to be deferred until 2017/18 at a width of 1.2m as 2015/16 works not approved	-	-	-	-	-	-
<del>250</del> - -	Kalbarri Road - Works to be deferred until 2017/18 at a width of 1.2m as 2015/16 works not approved	<del>Shoulder Recondition - 10km stages</del> <del>Stage 2 (26 - 36 slk)</del> -	- <u>-</u> - <u>-</u> 	- - <del>\$-121,300</del> -	- - <del>\$242,700</del> -	-	- -
173	Mitchell Street	Reseal Slurry (0.0 - 0.73 slk)	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000			
138	West Street	Reseal - Bateman to Stephen	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000			
224	White Cliffs	Stage 1 - bitumen seal	\$ 618,800	\$ 68,800			\$ 550,000
			\$1,571,300	\$ 400,005	\$295,980	\$325,315	\$ 550,000



# **FUTURE ROAD PROGRAM - 2017/18**

Road	Road	Works						Funding	Sources	
Number	Name	Description	20	2017/18 _		Own Resources		RRG	R2R	Royalties Regions
218	Horrocks Road	Shoulder Recondition (13.4 - 16.9 slk) Stage 3	\$	87,500	\$	29,170	\$	58,330	-	-
-	Works to be deferred until 2017/18 at a width of 1.2m as 2015/16 works not approved	-		-		-		-	-	-
250	- Kalbarri Road	- Shoulder Recondition - 10km stages Stage 2 (26 - 36 slk)	\$	325,000	\$	108,330	\$	216,670	-	-
-	Works to be deferred until 2017/18 at a width of 1.2m as 2015/16 works not approved	-		-		-		-	-	-
85	Atkinson Cres	Reseal	\$	23,000	\$	23,000				
6	Chilimony Road	Reseal stage 3	\$	97,000					\$ 97,000	
111	Fifth Avenue	Reseal (0.20 - 0.57 slk)	\$	14,000	\$	14,000				
106	Forrest Street	Reseal (0.42- 1.37 slk)	\$	35,000					\$ 35,000	



224	White Cliffs	Stage 2 - bitumen seal	\$	598,500	\$	68,500		\$ 530,000
138	West Street	Reseal (00 - 0 .40 slk)	\$	15,000	\$	6,675	\$ 11,715	
130	Walker Street	Reseal (00 - 0.82 slk)	\$	32,000			\$ 32,000	
209	Waikiri Parade	Reseal Asphalt (00 - 0.44 slk)	\$	82,000	\$	82,000		
76	Sutherland Street	Reseal (0 - 0.33 slk)	\$	13,000	\$	13,000		
99	Stephen Street	Reseal (1.16 - 2.10 slk)	\$	35,000			\$ 35,000	
129	Porter Street	Reseal (0.74 - 1.81 slk)	\$	65,000			\$ 65,000	
109	Onslow Street	Reseal (0 - 1.32 slk)	\$	50,000			\$ 50,000	
175	Glance Street	Reseal	\$	22,000	\$	22,000		
10	Gantheaume Crescent	Reseal (0.36- 0.71 slk) Reseal (0.36- 0.71 slk)	\$ \$	7,500 15,500	\$ \$	7,500 15,500		
112 10	Fourth Avenue Gantheaume Crescent	Reseal (0.19 - 0.35 slk) Reseal (0 - 0.14 slk)	\$ \$	6,000 5,500	\$ \$	6,000 5,500		



Road	Road	Works			Funding Sources			
Number	Name	Description	2018/19		Own	_	_	
				-	Resources	RRG	R2R	Royalties
239	Browne Boulevard	Reseal	\$	16,500	\$ 16,500			
243	Castway Street	Reseal	\$	15,000	\$ 15,000			
135	George Grey Drive	Reseal (0 - 2.77 slk)	\$	121,000	\$ 40,300	\$ 80,700		
250	Kalbarri Road	Shoulder Recond - Stage 3 (36 - 46 slk)	\$	374,000	\$ 39,885	\$ 219,300	\$ 84,815	
10	Gantheaume Crescent	Reseal Asphalt (0.71- 0.83 slk)	\$	33,000	\$ 33,000			
126	Mortimer Street	Reconstruct and Drainage Auger to Woods	\$	66,000 _			\$ 66,000	
129	Porter Street	Reseal Asphalt (00 - 0.18 slk) Construction works 2012/2013 (0.18 - 0.74 slk)	\$	33,000	\$ 33,000			
143	Patrick Crescent	Reseal (0 - 0.37 slk)	\$	12,500	\$ 12,500			
185	Ralph Street	Reseal (0 - 0.53 slk)	\$	18,000	\$ 18,000			
127	Smith Street	Asphalt to some sections	\$	52,500	\$ 52,500			

# FUTURE ROAD PROGRAM - 2018/19

President:..... Date: 15



	Estimated Cost		\$ 1,450,700	\$ 260,685	\$ 300,000	\$ 325,315	\$ 534,700
224	White Cliffs	Stage 3 - bitumen seal	\$ 602,700			\$ 68,000	\$ 534,700
99	Stephen Street	Reseal (0 - 0.54 slk) Reseal (0.54 - 1.16 slk)	\$ 18,500 \$ 26,000			\$ 18,500 \$ 26,000	
168	Stiles Road	Reseal (0 - 1.62 slk)	\$ 62,000			\$ 62,000	



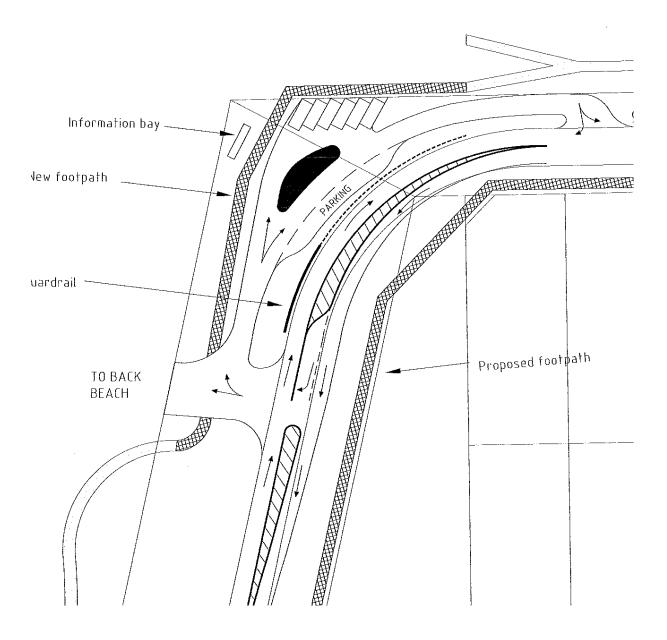
Road	Road	Works			Funding S	Sources	
Number	Name	Description	2019/20	Own	_	-	Royalties
				Resources	RRG	R2R	Regions
250	Kalbarri Road	Shoulder Recondition - 10km stages Stage 4 (46 - 56 slk)	- \$ 375,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 250,000		
3	Binnu East Road	Reseal (0 - 16 slk)	\$ 420,000	\$ 99,325		\$ 325,315	
105	Brook Street	Reseal	\$ 26,000	\$ 26,000			
241	Charlton Loop	Reseal	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000			
244	Jacques Boulevard	Reseal (0 - 0.72 slk)	\$ 29,000	\$ 29,000			
250	Kalbarri Road	Reseal (8 - 18 slk)	\$ 334,000	\$ 111,300	\$ 221,000		
164	Nanda Drive	Reseal (1.58 - 2.14 slk)	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,000			
127	Smith Street	Reseal (0 - 0.77 slk)	\$ 34,500	\$ 34,500			
	Estimated Cost		\$1,264,500	\$ 466,485	\$ 471,000	\$ 325,315	\$-

# FUTURE ROAD PROGRAM - 2019/20



## Attachment – Grey Street/Red Bluff Road Corner Redevelopment Plan

Note the below plan is a preliminary design only and is subject to change. Proposal is to formalise the parking and access to the area to ensure safety to road users and separate pedestrian traffic





#### CP4 CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN REVIEW 2015 – FOOTPATHS

The footpath plan previously adopted remains unchanged. However as reported in Item CP6, there are a number of pathways being requested in the two coastal management planning strategies. Council will need to prioritise these works for future years if they are to proceed.

A pathway plan has already been adopted by Council for Northampton, Kalbarri and Horrocks and its recommended that these pathways still be the priority of Council before the coastal pathways recommended in the two strategy's are undertaken, unless grant funding for these can be obtained (none known yet). The pathways for Horrocks are basically completed, Northampton has two projects that need to be completed and Kalbarri has several. Each project listed is in priority order as per the adopted plan.

Northampton	Essex Street, from Robinson through to Onslow
	Forrest Street, from Stephen through to John Street

Kalbarri Grey Street, from Rushton through to Red Bluff

(this priority will need to change due to proposed redevelopment of the corner at Red Bluff and Grey Street

Glass Street, from Red Bluff Road to Ruston Street, with the above Grey Street pathway recommended for deferment then it is recommended that this project be the next priority. The following table indicates this proposal for the works to be undertaken in 2016/17.

Auger Street, from Smith Street through to Mallard Street which also includes through Mallard Park

Clotworthy Street on north side from Grey Street to resort entrance

A number of others remain, please refer to plan.

With the above changes all projects have been brought forward by two years. Also if funds permit the Council can undertake two or more footpath projects which brings forward the works as identified in the pathway plan.

Note for 2021/22 and beyond, Council will need to determine which projects are to be prioritised.



Road Name			Works Cost (Est/Price) 2012/2013			eyond 2023
Batavia Circle	10	Glass to Orabanda (300)	\$	52,000	\$	68,000
Callion Way	F	Waikiri to Gantheaume (230)	\$	40,000	\$	52,000
Gantheaume Crescent	F	Construct Dual Use Pathway Waikiri to Sequita (192)	\$	33,000	\$	43,000
Hasleby Street	2	Construct Dual Use Pathway End of existing to Golf Club	\$	29,000	\$	38,000
Kaiber Street	F	Whole Street, east side	\$	32,000	\$	42,000
Nanda Drive	F	Red Bluff to Pederick (950)	\$	162,000	\$	210,000
Orabanda Close	F	Batavia to Gantheaume (120)	\$	20,500	\$	27,000
Ralph Street	9	Gantheaume to Walker via Harvey (600)	\$	105,000	\$	124,000
Sequita Way	F	Gallant to Gantheaume (180)	\$	49,000	\$	64,000
		Total Estimated Cost	\$	522,500	\$6	58,000

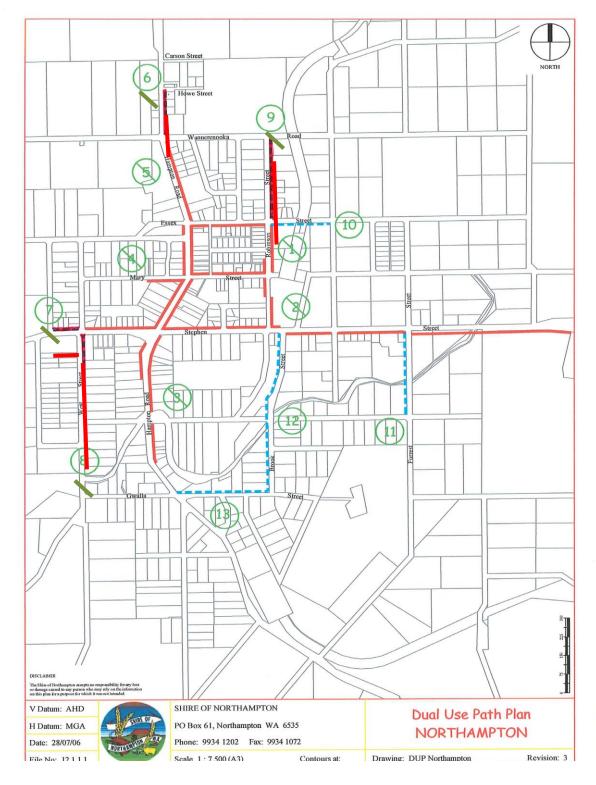
# The projects that were listed for beyond 2023 are as per the following:



Road	Priority	Works			Assur	ned increase in co	sts per annu	m as %		
Name	as per	Description								
	Pathway		<u>2015/16</u>	<u>2016/17</u>	<u>2017/18</u>	<u>2018/19</u>	<u>2019/20</u>	<u>2020/21</u>	<u>2021/22</u>	<u>2022/23</u>
	Plan		1.09	1.12	1.15	1.18	1.21	1.24	1.27	1.3
Auger Street	7 KB	Smith to Mallard		-	-	-	\$ 48,000	-	<mark>\$ 48,000</mark>	
Clotworthy Street	8 KB	Grey to Smith (240)		-	-	-	-	\$ 52,000		<mark>\$ 52,000</mark>
Essex Street	12 NR	Robinson to Onslow		-	\$   46,000	-	- <mark>\$ 46,000</mark>	-		
George Grey Drive	None	Red Bluff to Eco Flora				\$ 107,000		- <mark>\$ 107,000</mark>		
Glance Street (Hrks)	F	Water side of south carpark construction	\$ 55,000	-	-	-	-	-		
Glass Street	6KB	Red Bluff to Rushton (190)		\$ 39,000	-	<del>\$ 39,000</del>	-	-		
<mark>Grey Street (Kalbarri)</mark>	4 <del>KB</del>	Rushton to Red Bluff (440) two stages		<del>\$ 45,000</del>	<mark>-\$-46,000</mark>	-	-	-		
		Total Estimated Cost	\$ 55,000	\$ 39,000	\$ 46,000	\$ 107,000	\$ 48,000	\$ 52,000		
		Council Cost	\$ 55,000	\$ 39,000	\$ 46,000	\$ 35,700 \$ 71,200	\$ 48,000	\$ 52,000		
		Grant Funds or other				\$71,300				



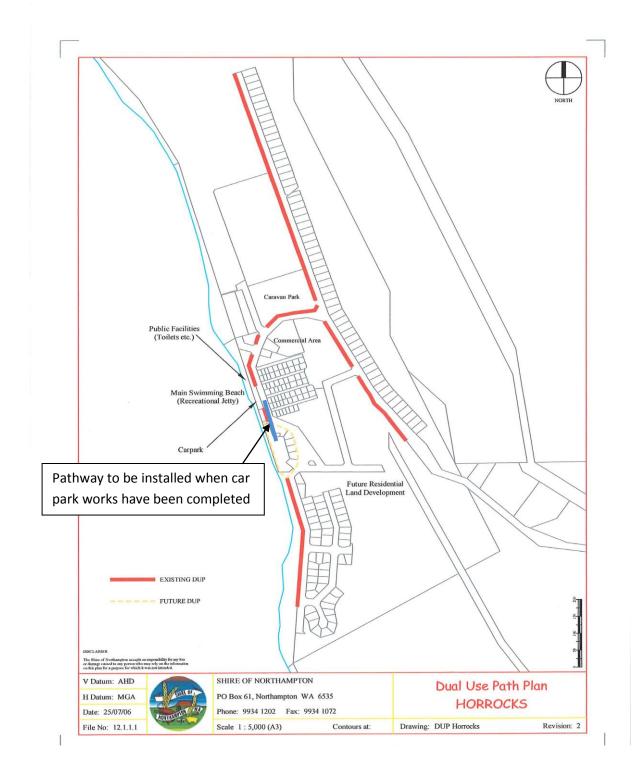
Please note red lines indicate completed projects, blue dotted lines indicate proposed projects. For Northampton the Council has already resolved that the proposed pathway along Gwalla and Brook Streets is not to occur due to the difficult terrain to construct a pathway.











### CP5 CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN REVIEW 2015 – PLANT PURCHASES

The plant replacement program has been in operation for some years prior to the implementation of the Corporate Business Plan and to date has operated fairly efficiently with only some deferments being made due to the non availability of enough finances at the time of adopting the annual budget. These related to large items of plant.

The presented Plant Replacement Program is unchanged however the Council may wish to consider the type of vehicles proposed for the CEO and Building Surveyor/EHO. The plan indicates two vehicles in the price range of the current vehicles being Toyota Prado's. With the current climate in continuous grant reductions and need for Council to look at all its expenditure outputs, it may be time for this type of high priced vehicle to be changed.

Quotes for a variety of vehicles have been requested and will be presented at the meeting as were not available at the time of compiling this report.

It is not suggested that the vehicles be downgraded significantly but more in line with a middle class type vehicle than a higher class type vehicle. Council also needs to be mindful that these two particular vehicles are used for transporting of Councillors and others for meetings etc as compared to other Council fleet, so need to ensure that whatever the replacement vehicles are they retain passenger capacity.

If a change is made, this would also reduce Councils Fringe Benefit Tax liability incurred on these vehicles as the FBT is calculated on the value of the vehicle.

Also when the original plan was prepared it allowed for administration vehicles to be replaced every two years. Current practice has been to budget for the replacement of these vehicles every three years. The CBP has been changed to reflect the above practice.



# Northampton Shire Council Projected Capital Upgrade/New Works Program - Plant and Equipment

			(\$000)	(\$000)			
			Est Purch	Estimate	Estimate		
Year	ltem	Description	Price	Sale Price	Nett		
2015/16	1	Utility - Northampton Ranger	\$42	\$13	\$29		
	2	Grader - Northampton	\$403	\$121	\$282		
	3	Truck - Kalbarri Maintenance	\$85	\$15	\$70		
	4	Truck - Northampton	\$74	\$22	\$52		
	5	4WD Wagon - CEO	\$55	\$27	\$28		
	6	4WD Wagon - Health/Building Manager	\$55	\$27	\$28		
		Total	\$714	\$225	\$489		

			(\$000)		
			Est Purch	Estimate	Estimate
Year	ltem	Description	Price	Sale Price	Nett
2016/17	1	Prime Mover Truck - Northampton	\$191	\$57	\$134
	2	Tip Truck - Northampton	\$220	\$68	\$152
	3	Multi-tyre Roller - Northampton	\$179	\$54	\$125
	4	4WD Wagon - Manager of Works	\$60	\$30	\$30
	5	AWD Car - Deputy CEO	\$40	\$20	\$20
		Total	\$690	\$229	\$461

			(\$000)		
			Est Purch	Estimate	Estimate
Year	ltem	Description	Price	Sale Price	Nett
2017/18	1	Utility - Kalbarri Leading Hand	\$43	\$13	\$30
	2	Utility - Northampton Gardener	\$43	\$13	\$30
	3	Utility - Kalbarri Gardener	\$34	\$10	\$24
	4	Utility - Northampton Ranger	\$34	\$10	\$24
	5	Tip Truck - Northampton	\$247	\$74	\$173
	6	Truck Trailers	\$93	\$28	\$65
	7	AWD Car - Planner	\$30	\$15	\$15
	8	2WD Car - EHO	\$30	\$15	\$15
		Total	\$554	\$178	\$376

President:..... Date: 15 MAY 2015



			(\$000)		
			Est Purch	Estimate	Estimate
Year	ltem	Description	Price	Sale Price	Nett
2018/19	1	4WD Wagon - CEO	\$55	\$27	\$28
	2	4WD Wagon - Health/Building Manager	\$55	\$28	\$27
	3	Utility - Kalbarri Ranger	\$45	\$14	\$31
	4	Grader - Northampton	\$425	\$127	\$298
		Total	\$580	\$196	\$384

		(\$000)					
			Est Purch	Estimate	Estimate		
Year	Item	Description	Price	Sale Price	Nett		
2019/20	1	4WD Wagon - Manager of Works	\$60	\$30	\$30		
	2	AWD Car - Deputy CEO	\$40	\$20	\$20		
	3	Utility - Northampton Grader Operator	\$35	\$11	\$24		
	4	Utility - Northampton Mechanic	\$45	\$13	\$32		
	5	Utility - Northampton Grader Operator	\$40	\$12	\$28		
	6	Northampton Leading Hands (2 vehicles)	\$98	\$29	\$69		
	7	Tip Truck - Northampton	\$260	\$78	\$182		
	8	Roller	\$198	\$60	\$138		
		Total	\$1,936	\$645	\$1,291		

			(\$000)		
			Est Purch	Estimate	Estimate
Year	Item	Description	Price	Sale Price	Nett
2020/21	1	AWD Car - Planner	\$30	\$15	\$15
	2	2WD Car - EHO	\$30	\$15	\$15
	3	Utility - Northampton Ranger	\$48	\$14	\$34
	4	Loader - Northampton	\$342	\$103	\$239
	5	Truck - Northampton	\$85	\$25	\$60
	6	Truck - Maintenance Northampton	\$175	\$53	\$122
		Total	\$710	\$225	\$485

President:..... Date: 15 MAY 2015



			(\$000)				
			Est Purch	Estimate	Estimate		
Year	ltem	Description	Price	Sale Price	Nett		
2021/22	1	4WD Wagon - CEO	\$60	\$30	\$30		
	2	4WD Wagon - Health/Building Manager	\$60	\$30	\$30		
	3	Grader - Northampton	\$468	\$140	\$328		
	4	Loader	\$234	\$70	\$164		
	5	Tip Truck - Northampton	\$272	\$82	\$190		
		Total	\$1,094	\$352	\$742		

			(\$000)		
			Est Purch	Estimate	Estimate
Year	ltem	Description	Price	Sale Price	Nett
2022/23	1	4WD Wagon - Manager of Works	\$60	\$30	\$30
	2	AWD Car - Deputy CEO	\$40	\$20	\$20
	3	Utility - Kalbarri Leading Hand	\$48	\$14	\$34
	4	Utility - Northampton Gardener	\$48	\$14	\$34
	5	Utility - Kalbarri Gardener	\$39	\$12	\$27
	6	Utility - Northampton Ranger	\$39	\$12	\$27
	7	Truck Trailer	\$100	\$30	\$70
		Total	\$374	\$132	\$242



# CP6 CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN REVIEW 2015 – COASTAL MANAGEMENT STRATEGY PROJECTS

Council at their March 2015 meeting adopted the revised Kalbarri Coastal Management Strategy and Horrocks Coastal Management Strategy. Within each of these strategies there are recommended works/projects that will require Council to prioritise within its Corporate Business Plan. Only those recommendations which would incur a significant cost have been provided.

## 5.1 Kalbarri Strategy

## Recommendation #4 – Priority High

Install post and rail fencing at pull in car park Chinaman's point – Council resolved at the March 2013 meeting to not accept this recommendation and to progress with the redevelopment of the corner as originally identified in the overall improvements plan for Grey Street.

This project is reported on within the Road Asset Management section.

### <u>Recommendation #6 – Priority High</u>

Seal car parks and provide drainage (1)Jakes, (2) Blue Holes – costings will be undertaken to seal all car parks and access roads for further consideration by Council for inclusion in the CBP.

## Recommendation #7 – Priority High

Construct dry composting toilet at Jakes Point – Council has resolved to consider a public toilet at Jakes but not composting and be water serviced. A provision of \$80,000 has been included within the CBP

## Recommendation #9 – Priority High

Construct a gravel car park at the entrance to the River Reserve on Grey Street with soak well; refuse bin, major education and information point and toilet facilities. Murchison River Reserve

Council resolved at its March 2015 meeting to construct a car park/entrance similar to that at the entrance of the National Park where users are directed to information on the Murchison River Foreshore.

In addition toilets Council did not support an ablution facility or refuse bins as these are available in close proximity to the river foreshore entry.



### Recommendation #11 – Priority High

Install soak wells in gravel car parks and address storm water management from pathways at Red Bluff.

It is not recommended to install soak wells in gravel car parks as they silt up and that Council pursue the sealing of all foreshore car parks as per Recommendation #6.

### Recommendation #13 – Priority High

Provide dual use path with lighting through townsite parkland/foreshore reserve – this is part of the parkland/foreshore redevelopment plan. To progress costings will need to be undertaken on the pathway as identified within the strategy. Costs to be presented at a later date.

### Recommendation #14 – Priority High

Undertake maintenance/refurbish of toilet facilities Townsite Foreshore and Red Bluff.

New toilets at Red Bluff have been installed. In regards to the Sally's Tree toilets, Council is requested to determine if these are to be expanded upon or demolished and new toilets installed. Once this decision is made then Management will undertake costings for further consideration within the CBP.

#### Recommendation #15 – Priority High

Provide dedicated pedestrian beach access points from the proposed Dual Use Path to Townsite Foreshore. This will need to be considered with recommendation #13.

#### Recommendation #19 – Priority Medium

Increase car park capacity Blue Holes and Jakes. This to be considered with Recommendation #6.

There has not been any previous proposals for expansion of car parks and the Council will need to provide direction to Management what car parks should or should not be expanded.

#### <u>Recommendation #21 – Priority Medium</u>

Provide new dual use path connection to recreational nodes from existing dual use path Ocean View, Siphons, Blue Holes, Back Beach.



Costings for provision of pathways to be undertaken with Council to prioritise when these are to progress within the CBP. It is recommended that due to the nature of the land to gain access to these car parks (dune systems) that Council consider "board walk" style pathways using recycled plastic products that are long lasting and require nil maintenance.

## Recommendation #24 – Priority Medium

Seal car parks and provide drainage (3) Siphons, (4) Back Beach - this to be considered with Recommendation #6.

# Recommendation #31 – Priority Low

Provide new playground near existing toilet facilities at Chinaman's Beach/parkland area – to be costed and provided for further consideration, type/design of playground also to be determined.

# Recommendation #32 – Priority Low

Update existing playground to more natural theme at townsite foreshore (Sally's Tree area).

Design and costs to be determined and be submitted for Council determination. Nature playgrounds are not favoured by Council insurers due to increase liability risks. Council will need to determine if Nature Playgrounds are to be installed in this location.

# Recommendation #33 – Priority Low

Provide new pedestrian footpath between lookouts Chinaman's Point - costings for provision of pathways to be undertaken with Council to prioritise when these are to progress within the CBP.

# Recommendation #35 – Priority Low

Seal car parks and provide drainage (5) Ocean view, (6) Pull-In – it is not clear within the strategy what they refer to with these two sites and may be already sealed if it is referring to the car park overlooking Jakes Point located on Red Bluff Road.

## Recommendation #36 – Priority Low

Provide new shelters Townsite Foreshore - costings for provision of new shelters to be undertaken with Council to prioritise when these are to progress within the CBP.



### Recommendation #38 – Priority Low

Seal townsite car parks Townsite Foreshore - costings for provision of pathways to be undertaken with Council to prioritise when these are to progress within the CBP.

## 5.2 Horrocks Strategy

#### Recommendation #2 – Priority High

Construct walk trail (cycling and walking) throughout CMS area – funding is available for trails however whether the ones within the strategy are eligible is unclear at this moment. Costings for provision of pathways to be undertaken with Council to prioritise when these are to progress within the CBP.

### Recommendation #5 – Priority High

Develop storm water management strategy and identify solutions to improve storm water management and abate storm water erosion of the foreshore area. It will be recommended that an independent engineering firm be engaged to undertake the strategy. Estimates will be obtained and presented to Council for prioritising in the CBP and future budgets.

## Recommendation #10 – Priority Medium

Provide shelters in townsite foreshore areas – it is assumed that the strategy is referring to the lawn areas of the foreshore, estimates will be obtained and presented to Council for prioritising in the CBP and future budgets.

#### Recommendation #11 – Priority Medium

Provide dry composting toilets (A) Townsite (southern beach area), (B) Bowes River.

Council resolved not to support any composting bins within the Horrocks townsite and should any ablutions be constructed then they are to be water services.

Council will need to prioritise both projects within the CBP and future budgets.

#### Recommendation #18 – Priority Medium

Provide boardwalk with disabled access in townsite to new Community Centre, proposal is to traverse in front of the North Court strata. Further consideration of this proposal is required to establish if this is the best access route of if a newly constructed dual use pathway along North Court is deemed more appropriate.



### Recommendation #21 – Priority Medium

Provide disabled access townsite lookout and Jetty – design and costs will need to be established and presented to Council for further determination.

### Recommendation #23 – Priority Low

Provide boardwalk with disabled access to Frog Pond - design and costs will need to be established and presented to Council for further determination.

### Recommendation #24 – Priority Low

Provide fish cleaning table at Little Bay campsite - design and costs will need to be established and presented to Council for further determination

### Recommendation #26 – Priority Low

Provide exercise equipment in the southern car park – not be considered as car park is to be reconstructed for use as a car parking area. Works are within the 2014/15 budget however may need to be deferred to 2015/16.